Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences

Year Book 2009

Part 1: Natural Sciences: Undergraduate Programmes

Dean

Professor H.D. van Schalkwyk 9 Biology Building Telephone Number: 051-401-2322 Fax Number: 051-401-3728 Email: dean.sci@ufs ac.za

Web address: http://www.uovs.ac.za/faculties/agrinat

Vice-dean

Professor N.J.L. Heideman 10 Biology Building Telephone Number: 051-401-9010 Fax Number: 051-401-3728 Email: heidemannj.sci@ufs.ac.za

Faculty Manager

Ms C.H. Havemann 11 Biology Building Telephone Number: 051-401-2490 Fax Number: 051-401-3728 Email: havemach.sci@ufs.ac.za

Senior Officer

Ms D. van Loggerenberg George du Toit Administration Building N139 Telephone: 051 401 3364

Fax: 051 401 3558 Email: loggerd.rd@ufs.ac.za

CONTENTS

How to use this Calendar Academic Staff Regulations and Information	5
3 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
B.Sc. (four-year curriculum) (4393)	15
Learning programmes	
Biodiversity and Ecology (B.Sc.)	16
Botany (4302)	
Plant health (4358)	18
Zoology (4303)	19
Entomology (4304)	
Microbial diversity (4359)	21
Human Biology (4374)	22
Molecular and Cell Biology (B.Sc.)	23
Microbiology (4305)	
Medical Microbiology (4375)	25
Biochemistry (4306)	
Human Molecular Biology (4376)	27
Genetics (4307)	
Behavioural Genetics (4377)	
Plant Molecular Biology (4308)	
Biotechnology (B.Sc.)	31
Microbial Biotechnology (4311)	
Food Biotechnology (4313)	
Plant Improvement (4378)	
Bioinformatics (4379)	
Mathematical Sciences (B.Sc.)	
Mathematics and Applied Mathematics (4331)	37
Financial Mathematics (4332)	38
Mathematical Statistics (4333)	
Statistics and Biology (4334)	
Risk Analysis (4335)	
Actuarial Science (4336)	
Investment Science (4394)	43
Chemical and Physical Sciences (B.Sc.)	44
Physics (4342)	
Chemistry (4343)	
Astrophysics (4344)	
Chemistry/Physics and Biology (4388)	48
Physics and Agrometeorology (4346)	
Materials Science (4347)	
Chemistry and Management (4371)	
Physics and Management (4373)	52

Geosciences (B.Sc.)	53
Geology (4361)	54
Geochemistry (4389)	
Environmental Geology (4365)	
Geology and Management (4372)	
Geography (4362)	
Environmental Geography (4364)	59
Geographical Information Systems (4383)	
Information Technology (B.Sc. IT)	
Mathematical (4381)	
Industrial and Mining (4382)	63
Geographical Information Systems (GIS) (4383)	64
Management (4384)	
Consumer Science and Home Economics	66
Consumer Science - General (B. Consumer Science) (4351)	67
Consumer Science - Food (B. Consumer Science) (4352)	
Home Economics - Food (B.Sc. Home Economics) (4354)	
Syllabi	71
SyliaDi	/ 1
Transitional Regulations (Annexure A)	140
Prerequisites (Annexure B)	110
rrerequisites (Annexure B)	. 143

HOW TO USE THIS CALENDAR

The calendar of the Faculty contains information and regulations. It is the law book of the Faculty prescribing the rights and privileges of students and is therefore written in regulation format with regulation numbers.

It also contains useful information that will help students to plan their learning programmes optimally. It is normally not necessary to read this book from front to back, only use the parts applicable and what is needed.

The contents of the Faculty Calendar is the following:

- The names of academic staff and departmental heads of the different departments can be found on page 5-9.
- The faculty regulations are very important and only comprise a few pages. It is absolutely
 essential that each student in the Faculty should be well acquainted with these regulations. If
 students are not clear on the interpretation thereof, the Faculty Manager or Senior Officer
 should be consulted.
- The learning programmes under Reg. D7 lead to the degrees B.Sc., B.Sc.(Home Economics.), B. in Consumer Science and B.Sc.(IT).
- The learning programmes and regulations for Honours, Master's and Doctor's degrees can be found in the postgraduate Natural Sciences Calendar, Part 3.
- The syllabi of modules can be found from page 73 of this calendar. Students should study the syllabi of the modules they have selected.
- The transitional regulations can be found in Annexure A on page 142.
- The prerequisites for modules can be found in Annexure B on page 145.

ACADEMIC STAFF

DEAN Professor H.D. van Schalkwyk

VICE DEAN Professor N.J.L. Heideman

PROGRAMME DIRECTORS

Actuarial Sciences and

Risk Analysis Mr K.N. Bekker - 051 401 3417 Prof. J.B. van Wyk - 051 401 2677 Agriculture Mr H.B. Pretorius - 051 401 3021 Architecture Biological Sciences Prof. L.L. Basson - 051 401 3244 Building Sciences Mr F.H. Berry - 051 401 2198 Consumer Science Prof. H.J.H. Steyn - 051 401 2304 Geosciences Dr H.E. Praekelt - 051 401 2373 Information Technology Dr A. van Biljon - 051 401 3701 Mathematical Sciences Prof. S.W. Schoombie - 051 401 2329 Physical and Chemical Sciences Dr R.E. Kroon - 051 401 2884 Urban and Regional Planning Ms G.M. Steenkamp - 051 401 3210

(Departmental Heads / Departmental Chairpersons / Qwaqwa Subject Heads are indicated with an asterisk)

AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS (051 401 2212)

Prof. M.F. Viljoen, Prof. L.K. Oosthuizen *Prof. B.J. Willemse Professors

Associate Professor

Professors Extraordinary Prof. J.A. Groenewald, Dr C.F. le Clus

Senior Lecturer Dr Z.G. Alemu, Prof. A. Jooste

Dr B. Grové, Dr P.R. Taljaard, Dr G. Kundhlande, Mr H. Jordaan, Lecturers

Mr O.A. Oyewumi

Agricultural Engineering

Senior Lecturer Mr J.J. van Staden

Centre for Agricultural Management

Dr W.T. Nell Head Lecturer Dr N. Maine

ANIMAL, WILDLIFE AND GRASSLAND SCIENCES (051 401 2211)

Professors *Prof. J.P.C. Greyling, Prof. G.N. Smit, Prof. H.A. Snyman,

Prof. H.J. van der Merwe, Prof. J.B. van Wyk,

Prof. F.W.C. Neser

Professors Extraordinary Prof. A.J. Aucamp, Prof. G.J. Erasmus, Prof. J.P. Hayes,

Prof. N.M. Loskutoff, Prof. M.M. Scholtz

Associate Professor Prof. H.O. de Waal Senior Lecturer Dr L.M.J. Schwalbach

Mr M.D. Fair, Mr P.J. Malan, Mr F.H. de Witt Lecturers

Junior Lecturer Mr O.B. Einkamerer, Mr T. Makae

ARCHITECTURE (051 401 2332)

Professor Prof. P.G. Raman Associate Professor *Prof. J.D. Smit Senior Lecturer Ms P. Jooste-Smit

Lecturers Mr G. Bosman, Mr J.L. du Preez, Mr J.W. Ras Junior Lecturers Mr R. Bitzer, Mr H.B. Pretorius, Ms A. van der Merwe

CENTRE FOR CONFOCAL AND ELECTRON MICROSCOPY (051 401 2264)

Associate Professor Prof. P.W.J. van Wyk

CENTRE FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT (051 401 2863)

Director *Prof. M.T. Seaman
Senior Lecturer Dr J.C. Roos
Lecturer Ms M.F. Avenant

CENTRE FOR SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURE (051 401 2163)

Director *Prof. I.B. Groenewald

Senior Lecturer Dr A. Stroebel

Professors Extraordinary Prof. A.E. Nesamvuni, Prof. A. Pell, Prof. F.J.C. Swanepoel

CHEMISTRY (051 401 2547)

Professors *Prof. A. Roodt, Prof. J.C. Swarts, Prof. B.C.B. Bezuidenhoudt

Affiliated Professors Prof. D. Ferreira, Prof. R. Carvalho

Associate Professors Prof. W. Purcell, prof. C.R. Dennis, prof. J.H. van der West-

huizen

Affiliated Associate Professor Prof. S. Otto

Senior Lecturers Dr H.G. Visser, Dr J. Conradie, Dr A.J. Muller, Dr R. Meijboom,

Dr G. Steyl

Lecturers Dr. K. von Eschwege, Dr S.L. Bonnet, Dr J.A. Venter,

Mr E.H.G. Langner, Dr T.A. Mtshali

Subject coordinators Dr M. Versteeg, Ms R. Meintjes

Qwaqwa-kampus

Professor *Prof. A.S. Luyt

Lecturers Ms M.A. Mokoena, Ms B.G. Jacobs, Mr T.A. Tsotetsi,

Ms D.G. Dikobe, Ms F.N. Stuurman

Junior Lecturer Mr R.G. Moji

COMPUTER SCIENCE AND INFORMATICS (051 401 2605)

Professors *Prof. C.J. Tolmie, Prof. P.J. Blignaut, Prof. T. McDonald

Senior Lecturer Dr. L. de Wet

Lecturers Mr D. du Plessis, Dr E. Nel, Ms E.H. Dednam, Dr A. van Biljon,

Mr A.J. Burger, Mr W. Nel

Junior Lecturers Mr R.C. Fouché, Mr J. Marais, Ms T. Beelders

Qwaqwa Campus

Junior Lecturers *Mr B. Sebastian, Mr F. Mudavanhu, Ms R. Wario,

Mr F. Radebe, Mr L. Teboho, Mr B. Mase

Vista Campus

Lecturer Ms N. de Sousa

GENETICS (051 401 2595)

Professor *Prof. J.J. Spies Associate Professor Prof. J.P. Grobler Affiliated Associate Professor Prof. A. Kotzé

Lecturers Ms K. Ehlers, Dr A. Strydom, Mr M.F. Maleka

GEOGRAPHY (051 401 2255)

Professor *Prof. P.J. Holmes Associate Professor Prof. G.E. Visser Senior Lecturer Dr C.H. Barker

Lecturers Ms E. Kruger, Ms S. Vrahimis, Ms T.C. Mehlomakhulu

Qwaqwa Campus

Associate Professor Prof. W.F. van Zyl
Senior Lecturer *Dr J.H.D. Claassen
Lecturers Mr A. Adjei, Dr T.M. Ruhiiga

Junior Lecturer Mr P.S. Mahasa

GEOLOGY (051 401 2515)

Professor-researcher *Prof. W.A. van der Westhuizen

Associate Professors Prof. W.P. Colliston, Prof. R. Scheepers, Prof. M. Tredoux

Senior Lecturer Dr C.D.K. Gauert Senior Lecturer-researcher Dr H.E. Praekelt Junior Lecturer Ms A. Lombard

INSTITUTE FOR GROUNDWATER STUDIES (051 401 2394)

Professor/Director *Prof. F.D.I. Hodgson Professor Prof. G.J. van Tonder

Lecturer/Researchers Dr I. Dennis, Dr B.H. Usher, Ms L. Cruywagen,

Mr P.D. Vermeulen

MATHEMATICS AND APPLIED MATHEMATICS (051 401 2691)

Professors * Prof. D.M. Murray, Prof. J.H. Meyer, Prof. S.W. Schoombie,

Prof. A.H.J.J. Cloot

Senior Lecturers Dr H.W. Bargenda, Ms J.S. van Niekerk Lecturers Ms A.F. Kleynhans, Dr S. Dorfling, Mr C. Venter

Qwaqwa Campus

Associate Professor Prof J. Schröder Vista Campus

Associate Professor Prof. T. Acho

MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS (051 401 2311)

Professors *Prof. D.J. de Waal, Prof. A.J. van der Merwe, Prof. M.S. Finkel-

stein

Senior Lecturers Dr J.M. van Zyl, Dr I. Garisch

Lecturers Mr A.M. Naudé, Ms L. van der Merwe, Mr D. Chikobvu,

Ms C.S. Lombaard, Mr K.N. Bekker, Ms A. Nel, Mr M.J. von

Maltitz, Mr S. van der Merwe

Vista Campus

Associate Professors

Professor Prof. J.I. de Wet Lecturer Dr I. Kemp

MICROBIAL, BIOCHEMICAL AND FOOD BIOTECHNOLOGY (051 401 2396)

Division Microbiology and Biochemistry

Professors *Prof. J.C. du Preez, Prof. R.R. Bragg, Prof. S.G. Kilian,

Prof. J.L.F. Kock, Prof. D. Litthauer, Prof. M.S. Smit,

Prof. B.C. Viljoen, Prof. H.-G. Patterton, Prof. J. Albertyn, Prof. E. van Heerden Dr C.H. Pohl-Albertyn, Dr A. van Tonder

Senior Lecturers Dr C.H. Pohl-A Lecturer Dr L.A. Piater

Professor Extraordinary Prof. B. Hahn-Hägerdal

Affiliated Associate Professors Prof. M.F. DeFlaun, Prof. E.J. Lodolo

Division Food Science
Associate Professor
Senior Lecturers
Lecturers
Prof. G. Osthoff, Prof. A. Hugo
Dr C.J. Hugo, Dr J. Myburgh
Ms C. Bothma, Dr M. de Wit

Division Consumer Science

Associate Professor Prof. H.J.H. Steyn Lecturer Ms I. van der Merwe

Junior Lecturers Ms J.S. van Zyl, Ms P.Z. Swart

PHYSICS (051 401 2321)

Professor *Prof. H.C. Swart, Prof. W.D. Roos, Prof. P.J. Meintjes,

Prof. J.J. Terblans

Senior Lecturers Dr M.J.H. Hoffman, Dr R.E. Kroon, Dr O.M. Ntwaeaborwa

Qwaqwa Campus

Senior Lecturer *Dr B.F. Dejene

Lecturers Mr J.Z. Msomi, Mr R.O. Ocaya, Mr J.J. Dolo, Mr B.M. Mothudi

PLANT SCIENCES (051 401 2514)

Plant Pathology

Professors *Prof. Z.A. Pretorius, Prof. W.J. Swart, Prof. N.W. McLaren

Lecturer Ms W-M. Kriel

Botany

Professors Prof. J.U. Grobbelaar, Prof. A.J. van der Westhuizen,

Prof. R.L. Verhoeven

Senior Lecturer Dr P.J. du Preez

Lecturers Dr L. Mohase, Dr A.M. Venter, Dr B. Visser

Lecturer Researcher Dr G.P. Potgieter

Plant Breeding

Professors Prof. M.T. Labuschagne, Prof. C.S. van Deventer

Affiliated Associate Professors Prof. R. Prins, Prof. J.B.J. van Rensburg

Senior Lecturer Dr L. Herselman Lecturer Ms B.K. Mashope

Qwaqwa Campus

Lecturers * Mr R. Lentsoane, Ms M.J. Moloi, Dr L. Kambizi,

Dr E.J.J. Sieben

Junior Lecturer Mr T.R. Pitso

QUANTITY SURVEYING AND CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT (051 401 2248)

Professor *Prof. J.J.P. Verster Senior Lecturer Dr H.J. Marx

Lecturers Mr F.H. Berry, Mr B.J. Swart, Mr H.J. van Vuuren, Ms B.J. Kotzé,

Mr P.M. Oosthuizen, Mr C.H. van Zyl

SOIL, CROP AND CLIMATE SCIENCES (051 401 2212)

Professors *Prof. C.C. du Preez, Prof. J.C. Pretorius, Prof. L.D. van Rens-

burg, Prof. S. Walker

Senior Lecturers Dr P.A.L. le Roux, Dr J. Allemann, Dr C.W. van Huyssteen Lecturers Ms A. Bothma-Schmidt, Dr G.M. Ceronio, Dr G.M. Engelbrecht,

Ms L. de Wet, Ms E. Kotzé

Junior Lecturer Mr A.S. Steyn

URBAN AND REGIONAL PLANNING (051 401 2486)

Professor *Prof. J.J. Steÿn Senior Lecturer Dr M.M. Campbell

Lecturers Mr P.J. Potgieter, Ms E. Barclay

ZOOLOGY AND ENTOMOLOGY (051 401 2427)

Professors *Prof. J.G. van As, Prof. S. v.d. M. Louw, Prof. T.C. de K. van

der Linde, Prof. L. Basson

Professors Extraordinary Prof. G.L. Prinsloo, Prof. L.J. Fourie

Senior Lecturer Dr L.L. van As

Lecturers Ms E.M.S.P. van Dalen, Mr H.J.B. Butler, Mr C.R. Haddad,

Dr C. Jansen van Rensburg Mr V.R. Swart, Ms L. Heyns

Junior Lecturers

Qwaqwa Campus

Lecturers *Dr. M. Cunningham, Mr J. van As, Ms H.M.J. Matete,

Ms T.C. Nangammbi

REGULATIONS AND INFORMATION

Bachelor's Degrees

Degree	Minimum period of study	Abbreviation
Baccalaureus Scientiae	4 years	B.Sc.
Baccalaureus Scientiae	3 years	B.Sc.
Baccalaureus Scientiae (Inf. Technology)	3 years	B.Sc.(IT)
Baccalaureus Scientiae (Home Economics)	4 years	B.Sc. (Home Ec.)
Baccalaureus in Consumer Science	4 years	B.Cons.Sc.

REGULATIONS

Reg. D1 - General Regulations

The general regulations of the University are, with the necessary adjustments, applicable in this Faculty. These regulations can be found in the General Calendar of the University.

Reg. D2 - Entrance requirements

For admission to a programme in the Natural Sciences a student must comply with the following minimum requirements in the grade 12 examination. In cases of students not complying with these requirements, the Dean might consider admission in certain special circumstances.

D2.1 Faculty entrance requirements:

- Senior certificate with endorsement (Matriculation Exemption) or an equivalent qualification or a three-year qualification obtained from a tertiary institution.
- A minimum M-score of 28 based on the grade 12 subject symbols.

D2.1.1 Specific programme requirements:

B.Sc. (Information Technology)

To enrol for the B.Sc. (Information Technology) students should meet the following minimum requirements:

- Higher Grade E or Standard Grade C in grade 12 Mathematics. If the curriculum includes the modules WTW114 and WKS114, the minimum Mathematics symbol required is a D Higher Grade
- Standard Grade E in grade 12 Physical Science or Higher Grade D or Standard Grade C in grade 12 Biology.

B.Sc. (three-year curriculum)

To enrol for the B.Sc. (three-year curriculum) students should meet the following minimum requirements:

- Higher Grade E or Standard Grade C in grade 12 Mathematics.
- Standard Grade E in grade 12 Physical Science or Higher Grade D or Standard Grade C in grade 12 Biology.

B.Sc. (four-year curriculum)

If a student does not meet the entrance requirements for the B.Sc. (three-year curriculum), the student can be allowed into the B.Sc. (four-year curriculum) if the following minimum requirements are met:

- A minimum M-score of 24 based on the grade 12 subject symbols.
- Standard Grade F in grade 12 Mathematics.
- Standard Grade F in grade 12 Physical Science or Standard Grade F in grade 12 Biology.

* Progress requirements:

To progress to the second study year of the four-year curriculum, all the development modules (ALC104, CGS108, WTW154, WTW164 and BRS111) plus 32 mainstream credits (CEM104 and CEM194) should be passed.

To progress to the third study year of the four-year curriculum, the development module ALC204 must be passed.

B.Sc.(Home Ec.)

To enrol for the B.Sc. (Home Economics) students should meet the following minimum requirements:

- Standard Grade F in grade 12 Mathematics.
- Standard Grade E in grade 12 Physical Science or Higher Grade D or Standard Grade C in grade 12 Biology.

B.Cons.Sc.

- To enrol for the B.Consumer Science the minimum requirement is an endossed senior certificate with a M-score of 28.
- No grade 12 Mathematics required.

D2.2 Subject requirements:

 Students who passed Information Technology (IT) in grade 12 on performance level 5 or passed any other substantial programming module and can deliver proof thereof can be exempted from RIS114 or RIS134 if a promoting test at the beginning of the semester is passed with at least 65%. The test will be of equivalent standard of the RIS114/RIS134 examination.

D2.3 Students in other faculties:

 Students in other faculties who register for subjects in the Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences must comply with the minimum regulation requirements, as set out in Reg. D2.1.

For persons who obtained the national senior certificate in 2008 or later, the following is applicable:

Faculty specific admission requirements for the B.Sc., B.Sc.(IT), B.Sc. (Home Ec.):

- (i) A minimum AP score of 28 plus a performance level 4 in an official tuition language.
- (ii) Mathematics on performance level 4. Alternatively a pass mark in WTW 164 is required.
- (iii) Physical Sciences or Life Sciences on performance level 4.
- (iv) If the modules WTW114 and/or WKS114 are included in the learning programme, Mathematics on performance level 6 is required. Alternatively a pass mark of at least 70% in WTW164 is required.

Faculty specific admission requirements for the B.Sc. Actuarial Science:

- (i) A minimum AP score of 34 plus a performance level 4 in an official tuition language.
- (ii) Mathematics on performance level 7. Alternatively a pass mark of at least 80% in WTW164 is required.
- (iii) Physical Sciences or Life Sciences on performance level 4.

Faculty specific admission requirements for the B.Sc. Agric.:

- (i) A minimum AP score of 28 plus a performance level 4 in an official tuition language.
- (ii) Mathematics on performance level 4.
- (iii) Physical Sciences or Life Sciences on performance level 3.

Faculty specific admission requirements for the B. Agric.:

- i) A minimum AP score of 28 plus a performance level 4 in an official tuition language.
- (ii) Mathematics on performance level 3.

Faculty specific admission requirements for the B. Consumer Science:

A minimum APS score of 28 plus a performance level 4 in an official tuition language.

Faculty specific admission requirements for the Dipl. Agric.:

(i) A minimum AP score of 23 plus a performance level 4 in an official tuition language.

Faculty specific admission requirements for the 4 yr. B.Sc.:

- (i) A minimum AP score of 23 plus a performance level 4 in an official tuition language.
- (ii) Mathematics on performance level 3 or Mathematical Literacy on performance level 6.
- (iii) Physical Sciences or Life Sciences on performance level 3.
- (iv) WTW154/164 must be offered simultaneously with CEM104/194.

Faculty specific admission requirements for the B.Sc. Quantity Surveying, B.Sc. Construction Management and B. Soil and Property Development Management:

- (i) A minimum AP score of 28 plus a performance level 4 in an official tuition language.
- (ii) Mathematics on performance level 4.
- (iii) One of the following on performance level 3: Physical Sciences, Economics, Business Studies, Accounting.
- (iv) Selection. An AP score of 34 and higher are strongly recommended.

Faculty specific admission requirements for Architecture (B.Arch.Stud.):

- (i) A minimum AP score of 28 plus a performance level 4 in an official tuition language.
- (ii) Mathematics on performance level 4.
- (iii) Physical Sciences on performance level 3.
- (iv) A portfolio of creative work that must be handed in during or prior to a selection interview.
- (iv) Selection. An AP score of 34 and higher are strongly recommended.

Reg. D3 - The selection of a learning programme

D3.1 The meaning of a module code

A learning programme consists of compulsory modules as well as optional modules. A module is indicated with the code ABCxyz that means the following:

ABC Letters stating the name of the module

- x A numeral stating the year level
- y An uneven number for the first semester and an even number for the second semester.
- z This number must be multiplied by four to indicate the number of credits.

D3.2 Credit values of modules from other faculties:

Modules given in faculties other than Natural and Agricultural Sciences, do not necessarily use the above-mentioned notation. If the notation differs, the credit value for such a module is indicated in brackets after the module code.

D3.3 Procedure for the selection of a learning programme:

- Select a learning programme under Reg. D7.
- Verify that all the elected modules are allowed on the class and examination timetable.
- Verify that the **prerequisites** prescribed for every module are met (See Reg. D4).
- Verify that the elected learning programme complies to the requirements of the qualification (See Reg. D5).

D3.4 FSK114 or FSK134 as elective

- Students who took grade 12 Mathematics and Physical Sciences and achieved performance level 6 and students who plan to continue with Physics in their second year of study, are advised to take FSK114.
- Students who plan to study first year Physics only, are advised to study FSK134.

D3.5 WTW114 or WTW134 as elective

- WTW114 must preferably be taken by students who achieved a performance level 6 in grade
 12 and also students who plan to continue with Mathematics in the second year of study.
- WTW134: It is strongly recommended that a student who takes WTW134 must at least achieve a performance level 5 in grade 12 Mathematics.

D3.6 CEM124 or CEM144 as elective

- CEM124 must preferably be taken by students who want to continue with Chemistry in the second year of study.
- CEM144 must preferably be taken by students who wish to take Chemistry only in the first year of study.
- CEM144 can lead to study in second-year Chemistry if a pass mark of at least 60% was obtained for CEM144.

Reg. D4 - Prerequisites

Before a module can be taken, the prerequisites of the module have to be complied to, unless special permission is obtained from the Head/Chairperson of the relevant department. There are four possibilities:

- No prerequisite is required for the module and the module can be taken at all times.
- The minimum prerequisite applies. The requirement is a semester/year mark or an examination mark of 40% in the relevant module. It is indicated as, for example, Min. (WTW114), if WTW114 is the relevant module.
- A full prerequisite applies. The requirement is a pass in the relevant module. It is indicated as WTW114, if WTW114 is the relevant module.
- A co-requisite is required. If the modules are taken for the first time, the module prescribed as co-requisite must be taken simultaneously with the relevant module.

Reg. D5 - Programme requirements for the degrees B.Sc., B.Consumer Science, B.Sc.Home Economics and B.Sc.(IT):

D5.1 General requirements

- Students must comply with the requirements of the specific programme. (For programmes, see Reg. D7.)
- Unless otherwise indicated in the programme, the foundation modules BRS111 and BRS121
 are compulsory and must be passed. The foundation modules represent the mastering of
 basic skills and must be passed before the degree can be awarded. Students who passed
 grade 12 Information Technology (IT) on performance level 4, or Computer Application
 Technology (CAT) on performance level 5, are exempted from BRS111.
- In exceptional cases of students not complying with the minimum programme and/or credit requirements, the Dean might, according to the nature of the programme, approve a deviation from the above requirements.

D5.2 Specific requirements for B.Sc. and B.Sc. (IT) and the B.Sc. (four-year curriculum)

The degree cannot be conferred if the minimum credit requirements are not met as follows:

- A total of at least 392 credits must be obtained over three years ((384 degree credits plus BRS111 and BRS121).
- On first year level a minimum of 120 credits must be obtained.
- On both second and third year levels a minimum of 96 credits must be obtained.
- At least 64 credits must be obtained from one discipline (subject) on third year level, unless
 the specific programme requirement is different. Please note that all modules in a given
 discipline do not necessarily share the same code structure. E.g., MKB, BTG and IQM are all
 modules within the discipline of Microbiology.
- It will be expected from B.Sc.(IT) students to do at least one student assistantship in the Department of Computer Science and Informatics in the third year of study.
- B.Sc. (four-year curriculum) A total of 488 (496) credits must be obtained over a period of four years. Of these a minimum of 384 degree credits must be obtained. At least 96 credits must be obtained on both second and third year level and 64 credits on third year level should be in the same discipline.

Recommendations:

- If the student wishes to complete the degree with two majors, at least 48 credits must be obtained for each subject on second year level and 64 credits on third year level.
- If the student wishes to take three full second year subjects, at least 48 credits must be obtained for each subject on second year level. The total of this second year credits will then at least be 144 credits. The advantage of this option is that the student will have a wider choice of majors in the third year.
- Because the outcomes of most programmes are based on a study period of four years, students are advised to plan to continue with honours study after completing the B.Sc. degree.
 It is therefore important to plan undergraduate programmes accordingly.

D5.3 Specific requirements for B.Consumer Science and B.Sc. (Home Economics)

• A total of at least 492 credits must be obtained in four years' time.

D5.4 Specific requirements for B.Sc. Geological Sciences

Students who want to continue with Geology in the second year of study in any of the four Geology Learning Programmes should:

Pass all the first year modules of the specific programme.

- Obtain an average of 55% in the first year modules GWS114 and GLG124.
- Deserving students that do not comply with these requirements may yet be admitted on the prerogative of the Geology Department.

Reg. D6 - Examinations

For the duration of the examinations, see syllabi.

For pass requirements and other regulations concerning examinations, consult the general regulations.

Reg. D7 - Undergraduate programmes

The following undergraduate learning programmes are presented in the Natural Sciences: see

The following learning areas are presented in the Building Sciences. For more information see Calendar Part 2:

B.Sc. Learning Areas: Quantity Surveying:

Open learning - 4324 - 360 credits. Residential - 4386 - 360 credits.

B.Sc. Learning Areas: Construction Management:

Open learning - 4392 - 360 credits. Construction Management - 4387 - 360 credits.

For detailed information regarding the programmes in the Building Professions and Architecture, see Calendar Part 2. For detailed information regarding postgraduate programmes, see Calendar Part 3. For detailed information regarding the Agriculture programmes, see Calendar Part 4.

B.Sc. (four-year curriculum) (4393)

The B.Sc. (four-year curriculum) runs over a minimum of four years and is aimed to improve the throughput rate of the B.Sc. degree. The modules in the first year of the programme are all compulsory. From the second year on electives can be made. Modules with an asterix are year modules.

Students who wrote the UFS Afrikaans skills test, but did not comply with the required skill, must register additionally for AFA104.

Year		Semester 1	Semester 2
2	Academic language course Concepts of general science Chemistry Chemistry Computer literacy Mathematics Advanced academic language course Mathematics Biology Physics Geological sciences Computer Science Statistics Mathematical Statistics Mathematics Biometry	Compulsory ALC104* CGS108* CEM104* CEM194* BRS111 WTW154 Compulsory ALC204* WTW114 or WTW134 32 credits from: BLG114 FSK114 or FSK134 GWS114 RIS114, RIS134 and RIS154 STK114 WKS114	BRS121 WTW164 48 credits from: BLG124 and/or BLG144 FSK124 or FSK144 GLG124 and/or GEO124 RIS124, RIS144 and RIS164 STK124 WKS124 WTW124 or WTW144 BMT124
NB	After successful completing of all the m student can change to the learning prog		ear of the programme, the
3	Follow mainstream second year of choice a	as set out in the Faculty Calendar	
4	Follow mainstream third year of choice as	set out in the Faculty Calendar	

^{*} Students who want to continue with Plant Sciences, should take BLG124. Students who want to continue with Animal Sciences,

should take BLG144.

* Students who want to continue with Geology or Geography, should take GWS114.

* Students who want to continue with Computer Science, should take RIS114 or RIS134 and RIS154, as well as RIS124 or RIS144

Biodiversity describes "Life on Earth". It includes the total variety of organisms and their interaction with one another and their environment. This interaction takes place on physical, physiological and genetic levels. The study of biodiversity starts in individuals, followed by populations, species etc. Biodiversity therefore reflects the sum total of life.

Possible learning programmes in Biodiversity and Ecology are:

LP1: Botany (4302)
LP2: Plant Health (4358)
LP3: Zoology (4303)
LP4: Entomology (4304)
LP5: Microbial diversity (4359)
LP6: Human Biology (4374)

Composition of a learning programme

- A learning programme consists of compulsory as well as optional modules. A module is indicated by the code ABCxyz that means the following:
 - ABC Characters indicating the name of the module.
 - x A digit indicating the year level.
 - y An odd digit for the first semester and even digit for second semester.
 - z A digit that should be multiplied by 4 to determine the credits.
- At first year level the modules with a credit value of at least 120 have to be passed.
- On both second and third year level, modules with a credit value of at least 96, but preferably 128 have to be passed.
- For a B.Sc. degree modules with a total weight of at least 392 credits must be passed (384 degree credits plus BRS111 and BRS121).
- A '+' between modules indicate that all the modules must be taken.
- A comma between modules indicates the modules may be taken independently.
- The word 'or' between modules indicates that only one of the modules may be taken.
- Prerequisites of individual modules must always be adhered to.
- · Additional modules may be taken only if the timetable allows it.

Learning programme 1: Botany (4302)

Completion of this study provides the student with a fundamental knowledge of botany, including ecology of terrestrial and aquatic systems. The student can be employed as laboratory or research assistant/teacher/environmental consultant/conservationist in the environmental or agricultural sectors, education and medical institutes. After completion of the third year a postgraduate study in Botany up to Ph.D. level can be followed.

Year		Semester 1	Semester 2
1	Compulsory - Biology - Biometry - Chemistry - Mathematics - Physics	BLG114 CEM114 WTW114 or WTW134 FSK114 or FSK134	BLG124+BLG144 BMT124 CEM124 or CEM144
	- Computer literacy	BRS111	BRS121
	Optional: - Geosciences	GWS114 ⁻	GLG124 or GEO124
2	Compulsory	GW3114	
	- Botany	PLK214	PLK224+PLK262
	Genetics Sufficient modules to obtain another	GEN272	
	- Biochemistry	BOC212, BOC252	BOC224, BOC262
	- Zoology	DRK252, DRK214	DRK262, DRK224
	- Entomology	ENT214+ENT252	ENT224+ENT262
	- Genetics	GEN214	GEN282, GEN224
	- Geography	GEO214, GEO234	GEO224, GIS224
	Geology	GLG212, GLG232, GLG214,	GLG222, GLG224, GLG242,
		GLG252, GLG202	GLG244
	- Microbiology	MKB214, MKB252	MKB222, MKB224
3	Compulsory		
	- Botany	PLK314+PLK334	PLK324+PLK344
	Sufficient modules to obtain another		
	- Biochemistry	BOC314, BOC334	BOC324, BOC344
	- Zoology	DRK314, DRK334	DRK324, DRK344
	- Entomology	ENT314+(ENT334 or ENT354)	ENT324+ENT344
	- Genetics	GEN334	GEN324, GEN344
	- Geography	GEO314, GEO334	GEO324, GIS324
I	- Geology	GLG314, GLG334, GLG354,	GLG324, GLG344, GLG364,
	- Microbiology	GLG374 MKB 314, MKB334	GLG384 MKB 324, MKB344

_

^{*} Students who want to continue with Geography or Geology should include GWS114 and GEO124 or GLG124 in their first year.

Learning programme 2: Plant Health (4358)

After completion of these studies, the student will have a thorough knowledge of environmental factors influencing the health of plants with emphasis on the underlying ecological principals involved. With this unique holistic approach as background, the student will be exceedingly competent in services in environmental and agricultural institutes where the conservation or cultivation of healthy plants is of vital importance. After completion of the third year and depending on which major subjects were chosen in the second year, the student can proceed with post graduate studies in Planth pathology, Botany, Entomology or Genetics up to a Ph.D. level.

Year		Semester 1	Semester 2
1	Compulsory - Biology - Biometry - Chemistry - Mathematics - Physics - Computer literacy	BLG114 CEM114 WTW114 or WTW134 FSK114 or FSK134 BRS111	BLG124+BLG144 BMT124 CEM124 or CEM144 BRS121
3	Compulsory - Plant pathology Sufficient modules to obtain at least a - Entomology - Botany - Genetics Compulsory - Plant pathology Sufficient modules to obtain at least a - Entomology - Botany - Genetics	ENT214+ENT252 PLK214 GEN272+GEN214 PPG414+PPG434	ENT224+ENT262 PLK224+PLK262 GEN282+GEN224 PPG424+PPG444

Learning programme 3: Zoology (4303)

This learning programme is designed for students interested in biology with zoology as focus. After completion of the third year a student can proceed with postgraduate studies up to the Ph.D. level.

Year	Semester 1	Semester 2
1 Compulsory - Biology - Biometry - Chemistry - Mathematics - Physics - Computer literacy Optional: - Geosciences	BLG114 CEM114 WTW114 or WTW134 FSK114 or FSK134 BRS111	BLG124+BLG144 BMT124 CEM124 or CEM144 BRS121 GLG124 or GEO124
	GWS114*	
2 Compulsory - Zoology Sufficient modules to obtain at lea - Biochemistry - Chemistry - Entomology - Genetics - Geography - Geology - Microbiology - Botany	DRK252+DRK214 st 48 credits (preferably 80) from: BOC212+BOC252+GEN272 CEM232, CEM214 ENT252+ENT214 GEN272, GEN214 GEO214, GEO234 GLG214, GLG212, GLG232, GLG252, GLG202 MKB214, MKB252 PLK214	DRK262+DRK224 BOC224, BOC262 CEM242, CEM224 ENT262+ENT224 GEN282, GEN224 GEO224, GIS224 GLG224, GLG222, GLG242, GLG244 MKB222, MKB224 PLK224, PLK262
3 Compulsory - Zoology Sufficient modules to obtain at lea - Biochemistry - Chemistry - Entomology - Genetics - Geography - Geology - Microbiology - Botany	DRK314+DRK334	DRK324+DRK344 BOC324, BOC344 CEM324, CEM344 ENT324, ENT344 GEN324, GEN344 GEO324, GIS324 GLG324, GLG364, GLG384 MKB324, MKB344 PLK324, PLK344

* Students who want to continue with Geography or Geology should include GWS114 and GEO124 or GLG124 in their first year.

Learning programme 4: Entomology (4304)

After completion of this learning programme, the student will be able to work as a technician within the total spectrum of the discipline of entomology. However, to become a qualified entomologist, the student is advised to follow an honours module in the fourth year. Excellent facilities for postgraduate studies up to Ph.D. level are available.

Year		Semester 1	Semester 2
1	Compulsory		
	- Biology	BLG114	BLG124+BLG144
	- Biometry	051444	BMT124
	- Chemistry	CEM114	CEM124 or CEM144
	- Mathematics	WTW114 or WTW134	
	- Physics	FSK114 or FSK134	DDC101
	- Computer literacy	BRS111	BRS121
	Optional:		
	- Geosciences	GWS114	GLG124 or GEO124
2	Compulsory		
	- Entomology	ENT252+ENT214	ENT262+ENT224
	Sufficient modules to obtain at lea		
	- Agronomy and Hortology	AGR314	AGR224, AGR324, HRT324
	- Biochemistry	BOC212+252+GEN272	BOC224+BOC262
	- Chemistry	CEM232, CEM214	CEM242, CEM224
	- Zoology	DRK252, DRK214	DRK262, DRK224
	- Genetics	GEN272, GEN214	GEN282, GEN224
	- Geography	GEO214, GEO234	GEO224, GIS224
	- Geology	GLG214, GLG212, GLG232,	GLG224, GLG222, GLG242, GLG244
	- Microbiology	GLG252, GLG202	
	- Botany	MKB214, MKB252	MKB222, MKB224
	 Plant pathology, Plant breeding 	PLK214	PLK224, PLK262
		PPG214, PPG314	PPG324, PLT224
3	Compulsory		
	- Entomology	ENT314+(ENT334 or ENT354)	
	Sufficient modules to obtain at le		
	- Agronomy	AGR414, AGR434	AGR424, AGR444
	- Biochemistry	BOC314, BOC334	BOC324, BOC344
	- Chemistry	CEM314, CEM334	CEM324, CEM344
	- Zoology	DRK314, DRK334	DRK324, DRK344
	- Genetics	GEN334	GEN324, GEN344
	- Geography	GEO314, GEO334	GEO324, GIS324
	- Geology	GLG314, GLG334, GLG354,	GLG324, GLG344, GLG364, GLG384
	- Microbiology	GLG374	
	- Botany	MKB314, MKB334	MKB324, MKB344
	 Plant pathology, Plant breeding 	PLK314, PLK334	PLK324, PLK344
		PPG414, PPG434, PLT314	PPG424, PPG444, PLT424

Learning Programme 5: Microbial diversity (4359)

Students will be well versed in the properties and applications of microorganisms. Students will be employed in the agricultural and environmental sectors, health services and food and other biotechnology - related industries. They can be applied as production, laboratory or research technicians or in the purchasing, sales or marketing departments of industries. After completion of the programme the student may apply for postgraduate studies in Microbiology.

Year		Semester 1	Semester 2
1	Compulsory - Biology - Biometry - Chemistry - Mathematics - Physics - Computer literacy	BLG114 CEM114 WTW114 or WTW134 FSK114 or FSK134 BRS111	BLG124+BLG144 BMT124 CEM124 or CEM144 BRS121
2	Compulsory - Microbiology - Biochemistry and Genetics Sufficient modules to preferably obt	MKB214+MKB252 BOC212+BOC252+GEN272	MKB222+MKB224 BOC224+BOC262
	- Microbiology - Food Science - Entomology - Genetics - Botany - Chemistry - Zoology	VWS212, VWS232 ENT252+ENT214 GEN214 PLK214 CEM232, CEM214 DRK252, DRK214	IQM242 VWS222, VWS224 ENT262+ENT224 GEN282, GEN224 PLK224, PLK262 CEM242, CEM224 DRK262, DRK224
3	Compulsory - Microbiology - Food Science - Microbiology Sufficient modules to obtain at least	MKB314+MKB334	MKB324 One of the following: VWS344 or MKB344
	- Biochemistry - Microbiology - Entomology - Genetics Botany - Zoology - Food Science	BOC314, BOC334 ENT314+(ENT334 or ENT354)	BOC324, BOC344 MKB344, BTG324 ENT324, ENT344 GEN324, GEN344 PLK324, PLK344 DRK324, DRK344 VWS324, VWS344

Learning programme 6: Human Biology (4374)

After completion of this programme students should have a sound foundation of the structure and/or function of the normal human body. They can be employed in the education-, agricultural-, environmental- and health sectors as well as in food-related and chemical industries, working as teachers, professional officers, laboratory/research assistants or in the purchases/sales/marketing divisions. For students interested in a career as medical scientist it is recommended that the student follows an applied honours degree during the fourth study year and adheres to the regulations of the Health Professions' Council of SA. Postgraduate study up to Ph.D. level is possible.

Year		Semester 1	Semester 2
1	Compulsory - Biology	BLG114	BLG124+BLG144
	- Biometry		BMT124
	- Chemistry	CEM114	CEM124 or CEM144
	- Mathematics	WTW114 or WTW134	
	- Physics	FSK114 or FSK134	
	- Computer literacy	BRS111	BRS121
2	Compulsory		
	- Anatomy or Physiology	ANA216 or FFG216	ANA226 or FFG226
	Sufficient modules to obtain at least an)) from:
	- Anthropology	ANT212+ANT232	ANT222+ANT242
	- Biochemistry	BOC212+BOC252	BOC224+BOC262
	- Chemistry	CEM214, CEM232	CEM224, CEM242
	- Zoology	DRK252, DRK214	DRK262, DRK224
	- Entomology	ENT252+ENT214	ENT262+ENT224
	- Genetics	GEN272+GEN214	GEN282+GEN224
	- Histology	HTG214	HTG224
	- Psychology	PSY212+PSY232	PSY222+PSY242
3	Compulsory		
	- Anatomy or Physiology	ANA316+ANA304 or FFG316+FFG332	ANA326 or FFG326+FFG342
	Sufficient modules to obtain at least an	other 32 credits (preferably 64	1) from:
	- Anthropology	ANT312+ANT332	ANT324
	- Biochemistry	BOC314, BOC334	BOC324, BOC344
	- Chemistry	CEM314, CEM334	CEM324, CEM344
	- Zoology	DRK314, DRK334	DRK324, DRK344
	- Entomology	ENT314+(ENT334 or	
		ENT354)	
	- Genetics	GEN334	GEN324, GEN344
	- Histology	HTG304	
	- Psychology	PTV312+PNA332	PNA322+PSY342

The survival of living cells and organisms are dependant on the flow of energy, matter and genetic information. These complex interactions occur between different molecules, macro molecules and cells. The ordered relationship among molecules therefore forms the basis of life.

Possible learning programmes in Molecular and Cell Biology are:

LP7: Microbiology (4305)

LP8: Medical Microbiology (4375)

LP9: Biochemistry (4306)

LP10: Human Molecular Biology (4376)

LP11: Genetics (4307)

LP12: Behavioural Genetics (4377)

LP14: Plant Molecular Biology (4308)

Composition of a learning programme

- A learning programme consists of compulsory as well as optional modules. A module is indicated by the code ABCxyz that means the following:
 - ABC Characters indicating the name of the module.
 - x A digit indicating the year level.
 - y An odd digit for the first semester and even digit for second semester.
 - z A digit that should be multiplied by 4 to determine the credits.
- At first year level the modules with a credit value of at least 120 have to be passed.
- On both second and third year level, modules with a credit value of at least 96, but preferably 128 have to be passed.
- For a B.Sc. degree modules with a total weight of at least 392 credits must be passed (384 degree credits plus BRS111 and BRS121).
- A '+' between modules indicate that all the modules must be taken.
- A comma between modules indicates the modules may be taken independently.
- The word 'or' between modules indicates that only one of the modules may be taken.
- Prerequisites of individual modules must always be adhered to.
- Additional modules may be taken only if the timetable allows it.

Learning Programme 7: Microbiology (4305)

This learning programme is designed for students who are interested in microbiology and who also want advance knowledge of molecular biology. Students can be employed in the agricultural or environmental sectors, health services as well as in the food or other biotechnology related industries. They can be applied as production, laboratory or research technicians or in the purchasing, sales or marketing departments of industries. After completion of the programme the student may apply to post-graduate studies in Microbiology.

Year		Semester 1	Semester 2
1	Compulsory - Biology - Biometry - Chemistry - Mathematics - Physics - Computer literacy	BLG114 CEM114 WTW114 or WTW134 FSK114 or FSK134 BRS111	BLG124+BLG144 BMT124 CEM124 or CEM144
2	Compulsory - Microbiology - Biochemistry and Genetics Sufficient modules to obtain preferabl - Microbiology - Food Science - Entomology - Genetics - Botany - Chemistry - Zoology	MKB214+MKB252 BOC212+BOC252+GEN272 y 32 credits from: VWS212, VWS232 ENT252+ENT214 GEN214 PLK214 CEM232, CEM214 DRK252, DRK214	MKB222+MKB224 BOC224+BOC262 IQM242 VWS222, VWS224 ENT262+ENT224 GEN282, GEN224 PLK224, PLK262 CEM242, CEM224 DRK262, DRK224
3	Compulsory - Microbiology - Biochemistry Sufficient modules to obtain at least a - Biochemistry - Microbiology - Genetics - Chemistry - Food Science	MKB314+MKB334 BOC314	MKB324+344

Learning programme 8: Medical Microbiology (4375)

Medical Microbiology refers to human infectious diseases caused by microorganisms, associated laboratory techniques, diagnosis and identification of pathogens. After completion of this programme students can be employed in the health services, environmental- and agricultural sectors as well as in biotechnological and food-related industries, working as professional officer, laboratory-/research assistant or in purchases/sales/marketing divisions. For students interested in a career as medical scientist it is recommended that the student follows the applied honours degree during the fourth study year and adheres to the regulations of the Health Professions' Council of SA. Postgraduate study up to Ph.D. level is possible.

Year		Semester 1	Semester 2
1	Compulsory - Biology - Biometry	BLG114	BLG124+BLG144 BMT124
	- Chemistry - Mathematics - Physics	CEM114 WTW114 or WTW134 FSK114 or FSK134	CEM124 or CEM144
	- Computer literacy	BRS111	BRS121
2	Compulsory - Microbiology - Biochemistry - Genetics Sufficient modules to obtain preferably a - Chemistry - Genetics	MKB252+MKB214 BOC212+BOC252 GEN272 nother 32 credits from: CEM232, CEM214 GEN214	MKB222+MKB224 BOC224+BOC262 CEM242, CEM224 GFN282+GFN224
	- Microbiology - Physiology	FFG216	IQM242 FFG226
3	Compulsory - Medical Microbiology Sufficient modules to obtain at least anol	MKM314+MKM334 her 32 credits (preferably 64) fro	MKM324+MKM344 om:
	- Biochemistry - Chemistry - Microbiology - Physiology	BOC314, BOC334 CEM314, CEM334 MKB314, MKB334 FFG316+FFG332	BOC324, BOC344 CEM324, CEM344 MKB324, MKB344 FFG326+FFG342

Learning Programme 9: Biochemistry (4306)

This learning programme is designed for students interested in biology, but with a knack for chemistry. After completion of this programme, students will be well prepared as technicians for a wide range of sectors, including medical research, agriculture as well as the food, biotechnological and chemical industries.

Year		Semester 1	Semester 2
1	Compulsory		
	- Biology	BLG114	BLG124+BLG144
	- Biometry		BMT124
	- Chemistry	CEM114	CEM124 or CEM144
	- Physics	FSK114 or FSK134	
	- Mathematics	WTW114 or WTW134	
	 Computer literacy 	BRS111	BRS121
2	Compulsory		
	- Biochemistry	BOC212+BOC252	BOC224+BOC262
	- Genetics	GEN272	
	Sufficient modules to obtain at lea	ast another 48 credits (preferably 8	30) from:
	- Microbiology	MKB214, MKB252	MKB224+MKB222
	- Physiology	FFG216	FFG226
	- Entomology	ENT252+ENT214	ENT262+ENT224
	- Genetics	GEN214	GEN282, GEN224
	- Botany	PLK214	PLK224, PLK262
	- Chemistry	CEM232, CEM214	CEM242, CEM224
	- Zoology	DRK252 <u>,</u> DRK214	DRK262, DRK224
	- Food Science	VWS212, VWS232	VWS222, VWS224
3	Compulsory		
	- Biochemistry	BOC314+BOC334	BOC324+344
	Sufficient modules to obtain at lea	ast another 32 credits (preferably 6	64) from:
	Biochemistry		BOC364
	- Microbiology	MKB314+MKB334	MKB324, MKB344, BTG324
	- Entomology	ENT314+(ENT334 or ENT354)	ENT324, ENT344
	- Genetics	GEN334	GEN324, GEN344
	- Botany	PLK314, PLK334	PLK324, PLK344
	- Chemistry	CEM314, CEM334	CEM324, CEM344
	- Zoology	DRK314, DRK334	DRK324, DRK344
	- Food Science	VWS314, VWS334	VWS324, VWS344
	- Physiology	FFG316+FFG332	FFG326+FFG342

Learning programme 10: Human Molecular Biology (4376)

This learning programme offers the student career opportunities in various biological research institutes, the pharmaceutical industry as well as biotechnological and training institutions where as sound knowledge of molecular biology is required. For students interested in a career as medical scientist it is recommended that the student follows an applied honours degree during the fourth study year and adheres to the regulations of the Health Professions' Council of SA. Postgraduate study up to Ph.D. level is possible.

Year		Semester 1	Semester 2
1	Compulsory - Biology - Biometry	BLG114	BLG124+BLG144 BMT124
	- Chemistry - Mathematics - Physics	CEM114 WTW114 or WTW134 FSK114 or FSK134	CEM124 or CEM144
	- Computer literacy	BRS111	BRS121
	Compulsory - Human Molecular Biology - Genetics	MBG216 GEN272+GEN214	MBG226 GEN282+GEN224
Enoug	gh modules to obtain 32 credits		
	BiochemistryMicrobiolobyPhysiology	BOC212, BOC252 MKB214, MKB252 FFG216	BOC224, BOC262 MKB222, MKB224 FFG226
3	Compulsory - Genetics - Biochemistry	GEN334 BOC314	GEN324+GEN344
Enough modules to obtain 64 credits			
	- Biochemistry - Genetics	BOC334 GEN354	BOC324, BOC344
	MicrobiologyPhysiology	MKB314, MKB334 FFG316+FFG332	MKB324, MKB344 FFG326+FFG324

Learning programme 11: Genetics (4307)

Completion of this study provides the student with a fundamental knowledge of genetics. The student will be able to specialise at post-graduate level (up to a Ph.D.) in population, molecular or cytogenetic fields in human, animal or plant genetics. With a three-year qualification the student will only be able to be employed as a technician in agricultural, forestry, seed, pest control and medical research institutes.

Year		Semester 1	Semester 2
1	Compulsory		
	- Biology	BLG114	BLG124+BLG144
	- Biometry		BMT124
	- Chemistry	CEM114	CEM124 or CEM144
	- Physics	FSK114 or FSK134	
	- Mathematics	WTW114 or WTW134	
	- Computer literacy	BRS 111	BRS121
2	Compulsory		
	- Genetics	GEN272+GEN214	GEN282+GEN224
	Sufficient modules to obtain at least an		
	- Biochemistry	BOC212, BOC252	BOC224, BOC262
	- Zoology	DRK252, DRK214	DRK262, DRK224
	- Entomology	ENT252+ENT214	ENT262+ENT224
	- Physiology	FFG216	FFG226
	- Human molecular biology	MBG216	MBG226
	- Microbiology	MKB214, MKB252	MKB222, MKB224
	- Botany	PLK214	PLK262, PLK224
3	Compulsory		
	- Biochemistry	BOC314, GEN334	
	- Genetics		GEN324+344
	Sufficient modules to obtain at least a		
	- Biochemistry	BOC334	BOC324, BOC344
	- Zoology	DRK314, DRK334	DRK324, DRK344
	- Entomology	ENT314+(ENT334 or ENT354)	ENT324+ENT344
	- Genetics	GEN354	
	- Physiology	FFG316+FFG332	FFG326+FFG342
	- Microbiology	MKB314, MKB334	MKB324, MKB344
	- Botany	PLK314, PLK334	PLK324, PLK344

Learning Programme 12: Behavioural Genetics (4377)

Behavioural Genetics is a combination of psychology and genetics. The main purpose of this subject area is to study the interaction between the environment and hereditary behavioural patterns. After completion of this study, the student will have a thorough basic knowledge of Behavioural Genetics. The student will be capable of specialising on post graduate level (up until Ph.D.) in Behavioural Genetics, Genetics of Psychology. Post graduate training is essential in order to work as a behavioural geneticist.

Year		Semester 1	Semester 2
1	Compulsory		
	- Biology	BLG114	BLG124+144
	- Biometry		BMT124
	- Chemistry	CEM114	CEM124 or CEM144
	- Psychology	PSY112+PSY132	PSY122+142
	- Mathematics	WTW114 or WTW134	
	- Computer literacy	BRS111	BRS121
2	Compulsory		
	- Genetics	GEN272+GEN214	GEN282+GEN224
	- Psychology	PSY212+PSY232	PSY222+PSY242
	Sufficient modules to obtain at least and	ther 48 credits from:	
	- Biochemistry	BOC212, BOC252	BOC224, BOC262
	 Human molecular biology 	MBG216	MBG226
	- Zoology	DRK252, DRK214	DRK262, DRK224
	- Entomology	ENT252+ENT214	ENT262+ENT224
	- Physiology	FFG216	FFG226
3	Compulsory		
	- Biochemistry	BOC314	
	- Genetics	GEN334	GEN324+GEN344
	- Psychology	PTV312+PNA332	PNA322+PSY342
	Sufficient modules to obtain at least and	ther 32 credits from:	
	- Biochemistry	BOC334	BOC324, BOC344
	- Genetics	GEN354	
	- Zoology	DRK314, DRK334	DRK324, DRK344
	- Entomology	ENT314+(ENT334 or ENT354)	ENT324, ENT344
	- Physiology	FFG316+FFG332	FFG326+FFG342

Learning Programme 14: Plant molecular Biology (4308)

After completion of this study the student will have a sound knowledge of the theoretical approaches in plant biotechnology and will be able to be taken into service by industries involved with the use of plants and plant systems in bioprocessing and bioproduction. They can also be used as production, laboratorium or research assistants and will also be equipped with basic management skills.

Year		Semester 1	Semester 2
1	Compulsory - Biology - Biometry	BLG114	BLG124+BLG144 RMT124
	- Chemistry - Mathematics	CEM114 WTW114 or WTW134	CEM124 or CEM144
	PhysicsComputer literacy	FSK114 or FSK134 BRS111	BRS121
2	Compulsory - Botany - Genetics	PLK214 GEN272	PLK224 + PLK262
	Sufficient modules to obtain at lea	st another 48 credits (preferably 80)) from:
	BiochemistryChemistry	BOC212, BOC252	BOC224, BOC262 CEM224
	- Genetics - Microbiology	GEN214 MKB214, MKB252	GEN282, GEN224 MKB222, MKB224
3	Compulsory - Botany	PLK354 BOC314	PLK324+PLK344
	 Biochemistry Sufficient modules to preferably of 		
	- Biochemistry	BOC334	BOC324, BOC344
	- Chemistry	CEM314, CEM334	CEM324, CEM344
	- Genetics	GEN334	GEN324, GEN344
	- Microbiology	MKB314, MKB334	MKB324, MKB344, BTG324

Biotechnology is the integrated use of biological, molecular, physical and engineering sciences, with the focus on the use of biological systems for technological applications in the industry, agriculture and medical field.

Possible learning programmes in Biotechnology are:

LP13: Microbial Biotechnology (4311)
LP15: Food Biotechnology (4313)
LP16: Plant Improvement (4378)
LP17: Bioinformatics (4379)

Composition of a learning programme

- A learning programme consists of compulsory as well as optional modules. A module is indicated by the code ABCxyz that means the following:
 - ABC Characters indicating the name of the module.
 - x A digit indicating the year level.
 - y An odd digit for the first semester and even digit for second semester.
 - z A digit that should be multiplied by 4 to determine the credits.
- At first year level the modules with a credit value of at least 120 have to be passed.
- On both second and third year level, modules with a credit value of at least 96, but preferably 128 have to be passed.
- For a B.Sc. degree modules with a total weight of at least 392 credits must be passed (384 degree credits plus BRS111 and BRS121).
- A '+' between modules indicate that all the modules must be taken.
- A comma between modules indicates the modules may be taken independently.
- The word 'or' between modules indicates that only one of the modules may be taken.
- · Prerequisites of individual modules must always be adhered to.
- · Additional modules may be taken only if the timetable allows it.

Learning programmes 13: Microbial Biotechnology (4311)

Individuals with this qualification are very well equipped to be taken into service by industries involved in the manufacturing of bioproducts (enzymes, vaccines; antibiotics, amino acids), food and pharmaceutical products or the development and use of genetically modified micro organisms. In particular, they will be experts in the development and operations of a variety of biotechnological processes or in the line of quality control of food production. Their services can be used for production, laboratory or research technicians and will also be equipped with basic management skills.

Year		Semester 1	Semester 2
1	Compulsory		
•	- Biology	BLG114	BLG124 +BLG144
	- Chemistry	CEM114	CEM124 or CEM144
	- Biometry	02	BMT124
	- Mathematics	WTW114 or WTW134	5 12.1
	- Physics	FSK114 or FSK134	
	- Computer literacy	BRS111	BRS121
2	Compulsory		
	- Microbiology	MKB214+MKB252	IQM242+MKB222+ MKB224
	- Biochemistry	BOC212+BOC252	BOC224+BOC262
	- Genetics	GEN272	
	Sufficient modules to obtain preferal	bly 24 credits from:	
	- Chemistry	CEM232 (recommended),	CEM242 (recommended),
		CEM214	CEM224
	- Genetics	GEN214	GEN282, GEN224
	- Computer Information Systems	RIS114	RIS124
	- Statistics	STK216	STK226
	- Mathematics and Applied	WTW214, WTW236, WTW252	WTW224, WTW244, WTW262,
	Mathematics		WTW282
3	Compulsory		
	- Biochemistry	BOC314	
	- Microbiology	MKB314+MKB334	MKB324+BTG324
	- Business management	OBS234	OBS244
	Sufficient modules to obtain preferal		
	- Biochemistry	BOC334	BOC324, BOC344
	- Chemistry	CEM314, CEM334	CEM324, CEM344
	- Genetics	GEN334	GEN324, GEN344
	- Microbiology		MKB344
	- Computer Information Systems	RIS214	RIS164+RIS224
	- Statistics	STK316	STK326
	- Biometry	BMT334	BMT344
	- Mathematics and Applied	WTW314, WTW334, WTW374	WTW324, WTW344, WTW364,
	Mathematics		WTW384

Learning Programme 15: Food Biotechnology (4313)

Individuals with this qualification are very well equipped for being employed by industries involved with the manufacturing or developing of food products (dairy, meant, fruit, grain and vegetables). They will also be capable of doing microbial analyses to determine whether the food is safe for consumption. They will be especially equipped in the development and running of a variety of biotechnological processes or in the line of quality assurance and food production. They will be able to work as production, laboratory or research technicians and will have basic management skills. Individuals will also be capable of starting a meat, dairy, grain or vegetable food production plant.

Year		Semester 1	Semester 2
1	Compulsory		
	- Biology	BLG114	BLG124+BLG144
	- Biometry		BMT124
	- Chemistry	CEM114	CEM124 or CEM144
	- Mathematics	WTW114 or WTW134	
	- Physics	FSK114 or FSK134	
	- Computer literacy	BRS111	BRS121
2	Compulsory		
	- Biochemistry	BOC212+BOC252	BOC224+BOC262
	- Microbiology	MKB214+MKB252	MKB222+MKB224+IQM242
	- Food Science	VWS212+VWS232	VWS222
	One module in the first semeste	r from:	
	- Chemistry (recommended)	CEM232	
	- Computer Information Systems	RIS114	
	- Genetics	GEN272	
3	Compulsory		
	- Microbiology	MKB314	BTG324
	- Business management	OBS234	OBS244
	- Food Science	VWS314+VWS334	VWS324+VWS344
		n in the first or second semester	
I	- Biochemistry	BOC314, BOC334	BOC324, BOC344
I	- Microbiology	MKB344, MKB334	MKB324
	- Food Science		VWS224, VWS461

Learning programme 16: Plant improvement (4378)

After completion of this study, the student will have a thorough knowledge of plant improvement. The programme specialises in the breeding of new crops. The student will be able to specialise in Genetics, Plant breeding or Plant improvement on a post graduate level up to Ph.D. With a mere three-year qualification, the student can do services as a technician at institutes such as agricultural research institute, forestry, seed and pest control companies.

Year		Semester 1	Semester 2
1	Compulsory - Biology - Biometry	BLG114	BLG124+BLG144 BMT124
	- Chemistry - Physics - Mathematics	CEM114 FSK114 or FSK134 WTW114 or WTW134	CEM124 or CEM144
	- Computer literacy	BRS111	BRS121
2	Compulsory - Entomology - Genetics - Plant breeding - Botany - Plant pathology	ENT252+ENT214 GEN272+GEN214 PPG214	GEN282+GEN224 PLT224 PLK224 +PLK262
3	Compulsory - Biochemistry - Genetics - Plant breeding Sufficient modules to obtain at lea - Entomology - Hortology - Botany	BOC314 GEN334 PLT314 ist another 28 credits from: ENT314, ENT334, ENT354 HRT314 PLK354	GEN324+GEN344 PLT424+PLT461 PLK324
	- Plant pathology	PPG314, PPG414, PPG434	PPG324, PPG444

Learning programme 17: Bioinformatics (4379)

This learning programme is for individuals who are interested in biology but who have a knack for mathematics and computer science. The speed with which new biological data is generated in the form of DNA and protein structure as well as the understanding thereof in living systems is increasing rapidly. After completion of this module, the student will have an excellent knowledge of the mathematical, statistical and computer techniques which are used to access and interpret the wide variety of biological data.

Year		Semester 1	Semester 2
1	Compulsory - Biology - Chemistry - Computer Information Systems - Mathematics - Computer literacy	BLG114 CEM114 RIS114 WTW114 BRS111	BLG124 of BLG144 CEM124 or CEM144 RIS124 WTW124 BRS121
2	Compulsory - Biochemistry - Genetics - Computer Information Systems - Mathematics - Statistics	BOC212+BOC252 GEN272 RIS214+RIS274 WKS114	BOC224+BOC262 GEN282+GEN224 RIS164 WTW124 WKS124
3	Compulsory - Biochemistry - Computer Information Systems	BOC314, BOC334 RIS314	BOC324, BOC344, BOC364 RIS364

This programme is designed for students with a strong mathematical inclination who would like to specialise in a mathematical discipline. The various mathematical subjects can be combined with Computer Information Systems, Physics, Chemistry or various Biological disciplines.

Possible learning programmes in Mathematical Sciences are:

- LP1: Mathematics and Applied Mathematics (4331)
- LP2: Financial Mathematics (4332)
- LP3: Mathematical Statistics (4333)
- LP4: Statistics and Biology (4334)
- LP5: Risk analysis (4335)
- LP6: Actuarial Science (4336)
- LP7: Investment Science (4394)

Composition of a learning programme

- A learning programme consists of compulsory as well as optional modules. A module is indicated by the code ABCxyz that means the following:
 - ABC Characters indicating the name of the module.
 - x A digit indicating the year level.
 - y An odd digit for the first semester and even digit for second semester.
 - z A digit that should be multiplied by 4 to determine the credits.
- At first year level the modules with a credit value of at least 120 have to be passed.
- On both second and third year level, modules with a credit value of at least 96, but preferably 128 have to be passed.
- For a B.Sc. degree modules with a total weight of at least 392 credits must be passed (384 degree credits plus BRS111 and BRS121).
- A '+' between modules indicate that all the modules must be taken.
- A comma between modules indicates the modules may be taken independently.
- The word 'or' between modules indicates that only one of the modules may be taken.
- Prerequisites of individual modules must always be adhered to.
- · Additional modules may be taken only if the timetable allows it.

Learning programme 1: Mathematics and Applied Mathematics (4331)

This learning programme is recommended for students who wish to develop a sound mathematical base for a career as scientist, mathematical analyst, financial mathematician, lecturer or teacher. Students can broaden their scientific background by combining their mathematical subjects with Physics, Chemistry or the Geosciences or can place a higher emphasis on Mathematics modules. For a career in Applied Mathematics the student must first develop a solid mathematical background.

Mathematics in grade 12 with Higher Grade D is required for admission to this learning programme.

Year		Semester 1	Semester 2
1	Compulsory		
	- Mathematics	WTW114	WTW124
	- Computer literacy	BRS111	BRS121
	At least one module per semester fro	om :	
	- Chemistry	CEM114	CEM124
	- Physics	FSK114	FSK124
	- Geosciences	GWS114	GEO124 or GLG124
	Enough modules to earn at least 120	credits on first year level. The follo	owing is possible among
	others:		
	Additional modules can be taken in t	he first and second semester	
	- Biology	BLG114	BLG124 or BLG144
	- Business Management	OBS134	OBS144
	- Computer Information Systems	RIS114 of RIS134	RIS124, RIS144, RIS164
	- Mathematical Statistics	WKS114	WKS124
2	Compulsory		
	- Mathematics and Applied	WTW214+WTW252	WTW224+WTW262
	Mathematics		
	Recommended		
	- Mathematics and Applied	WTW236	WTW244, WTW282
	Mathematics		
	Enough other modules to earn at lea	st 96 credits (preferably 128) on se	cond year level. The following
	is possible among others:		
	- Chemistry	CEM232, CEM214	CEM242, CEM224
	- Physics	FSK232, FSK214	FSK242, FSK224
	- Business Management	OBS234	OBS244
	- Computer Information Systems	RIS274 and (RIS214 or RIS234)	RIS164, RIS224
_	- Mathematical Statistics	WKS216	WKS226
3	At least four semester modules from		
	- Mathematics and Applied	WTW314, WTW334, WTW374	WTW324, WTW344, WTW364,
	Mathematics		WTW384
	Enough other modules to earn at lea	st 96 credits (preferably 128) on thi	rd year level. The following is
	possible among others:	0511044 0514004	0511004 0514044
	- Chemistry	CEM314, CEM334	CEM324, CEM344
	- Physics	FSK314, FSK332, FSK352	FSK324, FSK342, FSK362
	- Business Management	OBS314	OBS364
	- Computer Information Systems	RIS314, RIS334	RIS324, RIS344
	- Mathematical Statistics	WKS314, WKS334	WKS324, WKS344

Learning programme 2: Financial Mathematics (4332)

This interdisciplinary learning programme is aimed at students that are interested in mathematics in the financial world. Financial institutions such as banks, insurance and investment companies need well trained mathematicians with a sound base in the economic sciences. This combination of skills offer excellent career opportunities for graduates that can do mathematical analyses of financial problems. Students can decide how big emphasis they want to put on the various disciplines. Postgraduate study will enable a person to handle more complex financial models.

Mathematics in grade 12 with Higher Grade D is required for admission to this learning programme.

Yea	ır	Semester 1	Semester 2
1	Compulsory		
	- Mathematics	WTW114	WTW124
	- Computer literacy	BRS111	BRS121
	At least one module per semester fro	m:	
	- Chemistry	CEM114	CEM124
	- Physics	FSK114	FSK124
	- Geosciences	GWS114	GEO124 or GLG124
	Enough other modules to earn at least	st 120 credits on first year level. The	ne following is possible
	among others:	,	3 1
	- Economics	EKN114	EKN124
	- Business Management	OBS134	OBS144
	- Mathematical Statistics	WKS114	WKS124
2	Compulsory		
	 Mathematics and Applied 	WTW214+WTW236+WTW252	WTW224+WTW244+WTW26
	Mathematics		2+WTW282
	Enough modules to earn preferably a	nother 32 credits on second year	level. The following is
	possible among others:		
	- Actuarial Science	ATW216	ATW226
	- Economics	EKN214	EKN224
	 Money and Banking 	GEB214	GEB224
	- Business Management	OBS234	OBS244
3	At least four semester modules from		
	 Mathematics and Applied 	WTW314, WTW334, WTW374	WTW324, WTW344,
	Mathematics		WTW364, WTW384
	Enough other modules from the follo	wing to earn at least 96 credits (pr	referably 128) on third year
	level:		
	- Economics	EKN314	
	- Econometrics		EKT324
	 Business Management 	OBS314	OBS364

Learning programme 3: Mathematical Statistics (4333)

This learning programme focuses on stochastic models with various applications for Mathematical Statistics. It is evident from the numerous options in the third year that there is a vast field for statistical applications in practice. The program also enables students to proceed with postgraduate study in Mathematical Statistics and Risk Analysis.

A performance level 6 in Mathematics in grade 12 is required for admission to this learning programme, or Mathematics in grade 12 with Higher Grade D.

Yea	r	Semester 1	Semester 2
1	Compulsory		
	 Computer Information Systems 	RIS114 or RIS134	RIS124 or RIS144
	- Mathematics	WTW114	WTW124
	- Mathematical Statistics	WKS114	WKS124
	 Computer literacy 	BRS111	BRS121
	At least 16 credits per semester from	the following:	
	- Chemistry	CEM114	CEM124
	- Physics	FSK114	FSK124
	 Psychology 	PSY112+PSY152	PSY124
	- Geography	GWS114	GEO124
2	Compulsory		
	 Mathematical Statistics 	WKS216	WKS226
	 Mathematics and Applied 	WTW214+WTW254	WTW224+WTW264
	Mathematics		
	Enough modules to earn at least and	other 32 credits from:	
	- Chemistry	CEM232+CEM214	CEM242+CEM224
	- Physics	FSK232+FSK214	FSK242+FSK224
	 Computer Information Systems 	(RIS214 or RIS234)+RIS274	RIS164+RIS224
	- Psychology	PSY212+PSY232	PSY224
	 Mathematics and Applied 	WTW234	WTW244
	Mathematics		
	- Geography	GEO214+GEO234	GEO224+GIS224
	 Agrometeorology¹ 	LWR214+LWR314	LWR324
3	Compulsory		
	 Mathematical Statistics 	WKS314+334	WKS324+WKS344
	Enough modules to earn at least and	ther 64 credits from:	
	- Chemistry	CEM314,CEM334	CEM324,CEM344
	- Physics	FSK314, FSK332, FSK352	FSK324, FSK342, FSK362
		RIS314,RIS334	RIS324,RIS344
	 Computer Information Systems 	PTV352+PNA332	PNA322+PSY322
	- Psychology	WTW314, WTW334, WTW374	WTW324, WTW344,
I	 Mathematics and Applied 		WTW364, WTW384
I	Mathematics	GEO314+GEO334,	GEO324+GIS324
	- Geography	LWR414+LWR434	LWR424+LWR444
	 Agrometeorology 		

¹ Please note that the Agrometeorology option in the second year requires Physics to be taken in the first year. Students taking the Agrometeorology or Geography options are strongly advised to pair them as majors.

Learning programme 4: Statistics and Biology (4334)

Students who want to specialise in Statistics, but with specific application in the biological sciences, should follow this program. After finishing this program, a student has the opportunity to enrol for postgraduate study in Statistics, or even in certain biological directions, depending on the selected third year modules.

A performance level 6 in Mathematics in grade 12 is required for admission to this learning programme, or Mathematics in grade 12 with Higher Grade D.

Yea	r	Semester 1	Semester 2
1	Compulsory		
	- Biology	BLG114	BLG124 or BLG144*
	- Chemistry	CEM114	CEM124
	- Physics	FSK134	
	- Biometry		BMT124
	- Mathematics	WTW114	WTW124
	- Computer literacy	BRS111	BRS121
	Optional		
	- Computer Information Systems	RIS134	RIS144
2	Compulsory		
	- Statistics	STK216	STK226
	 Mathematics and Applied 	WTW234	
	Mathematics		
	Enough modules to earn at least ano	ther 80 credits from:	
	- Biochemistry	BOC212+BOC252	BOC224+BOC262
	- Chemistry	CEM232,CEM214	CEM242,CEM224
	- Zoology	DRK214+DRK252	DRK262+DRK224
	- Entomology	ENT216	ENT226
	Genetics	BLM212, GEN214	GEN226
	- Microbiology	MKB214+MKB252	MKB224+MKB222
	- Botany	GEN272+PLK214	PLK224+PLK262
	- Food Science	VWS212+VWS232	VWS222+VWS224
3	Compulsory		
	- Statistics	STK316	STK326
	- Biometry	BMT334	BMT344
	Enough modules to earn at least ano	ther 64 credits from:	
	- Biochemistry	BLM314, BOC334	BOC324, BOC344
	- Zoology	DRK314, DRK334	DRK324, DRK344
	- Entomology	ENT314+(ENT334 or ENT354)	ENT324, ENT344
	- Genetics	BLM314, GEN334	GEN324, GEN344
	- Microbiology	MKB314, MKB334	MKB324, MKB344, BTG324
	- Botany	PLK314, PLK334	PLK324, PLK344
	- Food Science	VWS314, VWS334	VWS324, VWS344

^{*} Students that wish to carry on with Botany must take BLG124 in the first study year. Students who wish to carry on with Zoology must take BLG144 in the first study year.

Learning programme 5: Risk analysis (4335)

This stream is specifically designed for students who want to follow the post-graduate M.Sc. programme in Risk Analysis. Risks are analysed scientifically and the results are utilised to control crises and losses in future and to minimise the impact thereof. Areas where risk-analysis is applied include insurance, economy, property and natural resources. The programme also offers the student the opportunity to continue with normal post-graduate study in Mathematical Statistics, depending on the subjects taken in the third year.

A performance level 6 in Mathematics in grade 12 is required for admission to this learning programme, or Mathematics in grade 12 with Higher Grade D.

Yea	ar	Semester 1	Semester 2
1	Compulsory - Computer Information Systems - Accounting - Mathematics - Mathematical Statistics - Economics - Computer literacy	RIS114 or RIS134 REK114 WTW114 WKS114 EKN114 BRS111	RIS124 or RIS144 REK124 WTW124 WKS124 EKN124 BRS121
2	Compulsory - Actuarial Science - Mathematical Statistics - Computer Information Systems - Mathematics and Applied Mathematics - Economics	ATW216 WKS216 (RIS214 or RIS234)+RIS274 WTW214+WTW254 OR EKN214	ATW226 WKS226 RIS164+RIS224 WTW264 OR EKN224
3	Compulsory - Mathematical Statistics - Actuarial Science - Money and Banking - Financial Management	WKS314+WKS334 ATW316+ATW306 GEB314	WKS324+WKS344 ATW306 OBS364

Learning programme 6: Actuarial Science (4336)

This learning programme is specifically designed for students who plan to eventually qualify as actuaries, i.e. as fellows of a professional body. The Actuarial Society of South Africa (ASSA) uses the curriculum of the Joint Board of the Institute / Faculty of Actuaries, UK. Certain South African universities, of which the UFS is one, has an exemption agreement with the Institute / Faculty of Actuaries to recommend students, who perform to a certain standard, to obtain exemptions for the Core Technical (CT)-series subjects. Prospective students can be recommended for exemptions in CT1, CT2, CT3, CT4, CT6 and CT7 after obtaining the degree, as well as for CT5 and CT8 after completing the honours degree. After a candidate has obtained the relevant degrees, such a candidate must also pass the prescribed examinations of the Joint Board of the Institute of Actuaries (London) and the Faculty of Actuaries (Edinburgh) to qualify as a fully fledged actuary.

Prospective students who would like more information regarding this programme are welcome to consult our website www.uovs.ac.za/actuarial.

A performance level 7 in Mathematics in grade 12 as well as a minimum AP-score of 34 is required for admission to this learning programme, or Mathematics in grade 12 with Higher Grade C as well as a minimum M-score of 36 is required.

Yea	ır	Semester 1	Semester 2
1	Compulsory - Financial Management and Reporting	FBS114	
	Economics Computer Information Systems Accounting	EKN114 RIS134 REK114	EKN124 RIS144 REK124
	Actuarial Science Mathematics Mathematical Statistics Computer literacy	WTW114 WKS114 BRS111	ATW164 WTW124 WKS124 BRS121
2	Compulsory - Actuarial Science - Economics - Mathematics and Applied Mathematics - Mathematics	ATW216 EKN214 WTW214+WTW254 WKS216	ATW246 EKN224 WTW224+WTW264+WTW244 WKS226
3	Compulsory - Actuarial Science - Mathematical Statistics - Money and Banking - Financial Management	ATW316+ATW306 WKS314+WKS334 GEB314	ATW306 WKS324+WKS344 GEB324 or OBS364

Learning programme 7: Investment Science (4394)

The investment science degree is specifically designed for students with a passion for mathematics and the workings of finance in any investment type, in particular for students who wish to eventually qualify as a Chartered Financial Analyst. The degree will provide students with a thorough grounding in mathematics (including, most importantly, financial or investment mathematics), mathematical statistics, investment strategies and practices, and economics, together with an understanding of computers, computer programming, and financial accounting. This basis allows for students to follow postgraduate degrees in investment science, mathematical statistics, or investment management (money and banking).

A performance level 7 in Mathematics in grade 12 as well as an AP-score of 34 is required for admission to this learning programme, or Mathematics in grade 12 with Higher Grade C as well as a minimum M-score of 36 is required.

Yea	ar	Semester 1	Semester 2
1	Compulsory		
	- Financial Accounting	FIN114	FIN124
	- Economics	EKN114	EKN124
	- Computer Information Systems	RIS134	RIS144
	- Mathematics	WTW114	WTW124
	- Mathematical Statistics	WKS114	WKS124
	- Computer Literacy	BRS111	BRS121
	- Investment Science		ISC164
	- Financial Management and	FBS114	
	Reporting		
2	Compulsory		
	- Actuarial Science	ATW216	ATW246
	- Economics	EKN214	EKN224
	 Mathematics and Applied 	WTW214+WTW254	WTW244+WTW264
	Mathematics		
	- Mathematical Statistics	WKS216	WKS226
3	Compulsory		
	- Mathematical Statistics	WKS314+WKS334	WKS324+WKS344
	- Money and Banking	GEB314	GEB324
	- Investment Science	ISC354	
	- Financial Management		OBS364

These learning programmes are intended for students who wish to graduate with physics and/or chemistry with combinations from other disciplines.

Possible learning programmes in Chemical and Physical Sciences are:

LP1: Physics (4342) LP2: Chemistry (4343) LP3: Astrophysics (4344)

LP4: Chemistry/Physics and Biology (4388)
LP5: Physics and Agrometeorology (4346)
LP6: Materials Science (4347)
LP7: Chemistry and Management (4371)
LP8: Physics and Management (4373)

Composition of a learning programme

- A learning programme consists of compulsory as well as optional modules. A module is indicated by the code ABCxyz that means the following:
 - ABC Characters indicating the name of the module.
 - x A digit indicating the year level.
 - y An odd digit for the first semester and even digit for second semester.
 - z A digit that should be multiplied by 4 to determine the credits.
- At first year level the modules with a credit value of at least 120 have to be passed.
- On both second and third year level, modules with a credit value of at least 96, but preferably 128 have to be passed.
- For a B.Sc. degree modules with a total weight of at least 392 credits must be passed (384 degree credits plus BRS111 and BRS121).
- A '+' between modules indicate that all the modules must be taken.
- A comma between modules indicates the modules may be taken independently.
- The word 'or' between modules indicates that only one of the modules may be taken.
- Prerequisites of individual modules must always be adhered to.
- · Additional modules may be taken only if the timetable allows it.

Learning programme 1: Physics (4342)

This learning programme makes provision for the student who is interested in Physics. Careers include working in industry, research laboratories and teaching at schools or universities. This programme is well suited to careers in many manufacturing industries (mining, agriculture and metallurgy) or engineering firms concerned with mechanical, civil, telecommunication and/or electronic and electrical activities. Careers in design, energy production, computer sciences, advanced instrumentation development and modelling are also possible. Postgraduate studies can be pursued in Physics provided that the necessary prerequisites are met. Combined career directions, for example combinations of Physics and law (e.g. patent lawyer) or Physics and economics directions (e.g. financial modelling or risk assessment) can also be considered after further studies in these other directions.

Year		Semester 1	Semester 2
1	Compulsory		
	- Physics	FSK114	FSK124
	- Mathematics	WTW114	WTW124
	- End user computing	BRS111	BRS121
	Two modules per semester from:		
	- Chemistry	CEM114	CEM124
	- Computer Information Systems	RIS114	RIS124
	 Geography and/or Geology 	GWS114	GEO124, GLG124
	- Mathematical Statistics	WKS114	WKS124
2	Compulsory		
	- Physics	FSK214+FSK232	FSK224+FSK242
	Enough modules to obtain 80 credits	s from:	
	 Mathematics and Applied 	WTW214, WTW234,	WTW224, WTW244, WTW264
	Mathematics	WTW254	CEM242, CEM224
	- Chemistry	CEM232, CEM214	RIS224
	 Computer Information Systems* 	RIS214+RIS274	GLG222, GLG224
	- Geology	GLG212, GLG214	WKS226
	- Mathematical Statistics	WKS216	LWR324
	- Agrometeorology	LWR214, LWR314	
3	Compulsory		
	- Physics	FSK314+FSK332+	FSK324+FSK342+
		FSK352	FSK362
	Enough modules to obtain 64 credits	s from·	
	- Physics	FSK372	FSK382
	- Mathematics and Applied	WTW314, WTW334,	WTW324, WTW344, WTW364,
	Mathematics and Applied Mathematics	WTW374	WTW384
	- Chemistry	CEM314, CEM334	CEM324+CEM344
	- Computer Information Systems	RIS314, RIS334	RIS324+RIS344
	- Geology	GLG314, GLG334,	GLG324, GLG344,
		GLG354, GLG374	GLG364, GLG384
	- Mathematical Statistics	WKS314, WKS334	WKS324, WKS344
	- Agrometeorology	LWR414, LWR434	LWR424, LWR444
	Optional:		·
	- Community service learning	NEC302 (year module)	

_

^{*} Students who wish to complete RIS as a major subject in the third year, must complete RIS164 as an extra module

Learning programme 2: Chemistry (4343)

This learning programme makes provision for the student who is interested in Chemistry. Careers include working in industry, research laboratories and teaching at schools or universities. This programme iswell suited for careers in many manufacturing industries (food, mining) or engineering firms concerned with chemical activities. Careers in Chemistry which include natural products, structural ilucidations, polymer- and/or new material development, catalysis, speed of reactions, analytical chemistry and electrochemical energy transformations may also be considered. Postgraduate studies can be pursued in Chemistry provided that the necessary prerequisites are met. Combined career directions, for example combinations of Chemistry and law (e.g. patent attorney) or Chemistry and economic directions (e.g. economic modelling or feasibility strudies) can also be considered after further studies in these other directions.

Year	•	Semester 1	Semester 2
1	Compulsory		
	- Chemistry	CEM114	CEM124
	- Mathematics	WTW114 or WTW134	WTW124 or WTW144
	 End user computing 	BRS111	BRS121
	Two modules per semester from:		
	 Computer Information Systems 	RIS114	RIS124
	 Geography and/or Geology 	GWS114	GEO124, GLG124
	 Mathematical Statistics 	WKS114	WKS124
	- Physics	FSK114	FSK124
2	Compulsory		
	- Chemistry	CEM214+CEM232	CEM224+CEM242
	Enough modules to obtain 80 credits		
	 Mathematics and Applied 	WTW214, WTW234,	WTW224, WTW244, WTW264
	Mathematics	WTW254	RIS224
	 Computer Information Systems* 	RIS214+RIS274	GLG222, GLG224
	- Geology	GLG212, GLG214	WKS226
	- Mathematical Statistics	WKS216	FSK242+FSK224
	- Physics	FSK232+FSK214	
3	Compulsory		
	- Chemistry	CEM314+CEM334	CEM324+CEM344
	Enough modules to obtain 64 credits		
	- Mathematics and Applied	WTW314, WTW334,	WTW324, WTW344, WTW364,
	Mathematics	WTW374	WTW384
	- Computer Information Systems	RIS314, RIS334	RIS324, RIS344
	- Geology	GLG314, GLG334, GLG354,	GLG324, GLG344, GLG364,
	Markle and Alical Charlestics	GLG374	GLG384
	- Mathematical Statistics	WKS314, WKS334	WKS324, WKS344
	- Physics	FSK314, FSK332, FSK352	FSK324, FSK342, FSK362
	Optional:	NEC202 (veer medule)	
	- Community service learning	NEC302 (year module)	

_

^{*} Students who wish to complete RIS as a major subject in the third year, must complete RIS164 as an extra module

Learning programme 3: Astrophysics (4344)

In this learning programme Astrophysics is presented together with Physics. During undergraduate studies, the modules in Astrophysics are resource based modules presented by the University of South Africa (UNISA) and count 12 credits each (irrespective of the last number in the code). Students who have successfully completed their studies can pursue postgraduate studies in basic Physics with Astrophysics modules which can lead to an M.Sc. and Ph.D. degree in Physics specialising in Astrophysics. Career possibilities include that of astronomer (astrophysicist) as well as physicist (see learning programme 1).

Year	Semester 1	Semester 2
1 Compulsory - Astronomy - Physics - Mathematics - End user computing	AST131 FSK114 WTW114 BRS111	AST134 FSK124 WTW124 BRS121
One module per semester from: - Chemistry - Computer Information Systems - Geography and/or Geology - Mathematical Statistics	CEM114 RIS114 GWS114 WKS114	CEM124 RIS124 GLG124, GEO124 WKS124
2 Compulsory - Astronomy - Physics	AST251+AST255 FSK214+FSK232	AST252 FSK224+FSK242
Enough modules to obtain 56 credits - Mathematics and Applied Mathematics - Chemistry - Computer Information Systems - Geology - Mathematical Statistics	s from: WTW214, WTW234, WTW254 CEM232, CEM214 RIS214+RIS274 GLG212, GLG214 WKS216	WTW224, WTW244, WTW264 CEM242, CEM224 RIS224 GLG222, GLG224 WKS226
3 Compulsory - Astronomy - Physics	AST341+AST354+FSK372 FSK314+FSK332+ FSK352	AST342+AST355+FSK382 FSK324+FSK342+ FSK362
Optional: - Community service learning	NEC302 (year module)	

^{*} Students choosing this learning programme must register seperately at UNISA to take the AST-modules. The module codes at UNISA differ slightly from those at the UFS as follows:

UFS	AST131	AST134	AST251	AST255	AST252	AST341	AST342	AST354	AST355
UNISA	AST131-F	AST134-J	AST251-N	AST255-S	AST252-P	AST361-T	AST362-U	AST363-V	AST355-V

Learning programme 4: Chemistry/Physics and Biology (4388)

This learning programme makes provision for a student who is interested in Chemistry and the Biological Sciences where the foundation of biological systems and Chemistry is involved. It includes careers in any manufacturing industry as well as in fields such as medicine, the pharmaceutical industry, agriculture (including livestock, crops, pest control, soil and water), forestry, environmental, waste and pollution management and various careers in the marine environment. Post-graduate studies may be continued in Chemistry or any of the Biological Sciences if the necessary prerequisites are met.

Year		Semester 1	Semester 2
1	Compulsory		
	- Chemistry	CEM114	CEM124
	- Physics	FSK114 or FSK134	FSK124 or FSK144
	- Biology	BLG114	BLG124 or BLG144*
	- Mathematics	WTW114 or WTW134	WTW124 or WTW144
	- End user computing	BRS111	BRS121
2	Compulsory		
	- Chemistry	CEM214+CEM232	CEM224+CEM242
	Enough modules to obtain 80 credits to	from:	
	- Biochemistry	BOC212, BOC252	BOC224, BOC262
	- Physics	FSK214, FSK232	FSK224, FSK242
	- Botany	BML212, PLK214	PLK224, PLK262
	- Entomology	ENT216	ENT226
	- Food Science	VWS212, VWS232	VWS222, VWS224
	- Genetics	BML212, GEN214	GEN226
	- Microbiology	MKB214, MKB252	MKB224+MKB222
	- Physiology	FFG216	FFG226
	- Zoology	DRK252, DRK214	DRK262, DRK224
3	Compulsory		
	- Chemistry or	CEM314+CEM334 or	CEM324+CEM344 or
	- Physics	FSK314, FSK332, FSK352	FSK324, FSK342, FSK362
	Enough modules to obtain 64 credits		
	- Biochemistry	BML314, BOC334	BOC324, BOC344
	- Botany	PLK314, PLK334	PLK324, PLK344
	- Entomology	ENT314, ENT334	ENT324, ENT344
	- Food Science	VWS314, VWS334	VWS324, VWS344
	- Genetics	BML314, GEN334	GEN324, GEN344
	- Microbiology	MKB314, MKB334	MKB324, MKB344
	- Physiology	FFG316, FFG332	FFG326, FFG342
	- Zoology	DRK314, DRK334	DRK324, DRK344
	Optional:		
	 Community service learning 	NEC302 (year module)	

* Students that wish to carry on with Botany must take BLG124 in the first study year. Students who wish to carry on with Zoology must take BLG144 in the first study year.



Learning programme 6: Materials Science (4347)

This learning programme is recommended for students who wish to increase their marketability for a career in materials science or in material characterisation. Knowledge and development of materials is very important for technology. For example, semiconductor materials form the basis of modern electronics and cheap steel or substitutes are necessary for the economic production of cars. The undergraduate studies form the basis for the specialisation in materials science and material characterisation in the honours year.

Year		Semester 1	Semester 2
1	Compulsory - Chemistry - Computer Information Systems - Mathematics - Physics - End user computing	CEM114 RIS114 WTW114 FSK114 BRS111	CEM124 RIS124 WTW124 FSK124 BRS121
2	Compulsory - Chemistry - Physics - Economics - Business management - Mathematics	CEM214+CEM232 FSK214+FSK232 EKN152 WTW214 or WTW234 or WTW254	CEM224+CEM242 FSK224+FSK242 OBS122 WTW224 or WTW244 or WTW264
3	Compulsory - Physics - Chemistry	FSK314+FSK332+FSK352 CEM314+CEM334	FSK324+FSK342+FSK362 CEM324+CEM344
	Optional: - Community service learning	NEC302 (year module)	

Learning programme 7: Chemistry and Management (4371)

The focus of this learning programme is management training for a cost unit (fixed financial budget/allocation) at a B.Sc. exit level or a profit unit (profit/loss of a viable business) at an honours exit level. Further studies could lead to either an M.Sc. or an MBA degree. This learning programme is recommended for students who wish to improve their marketability for a career in marketing management, project/general management, corporate/strategic planning, chemical sector analysis or entrepreneurship in a Chemistry direction.

Year		Semester 1	Semester 2
1	Compulsory	222000	23300. 2
· ·	- Chemistry	CEM114	CEM124
	- Mathematics	WTW114 or WTW134	WTW124 or WTW144
	- Economics	FKN114	FKN124
	- Business Management		OBS122
	- Accounting	REK112	
	- End user computing	BRS111	BRS121
	One module per semester from:		
	- Biology	BLG114	BLG124 or BLG144
	- Computer Information Systems	RIS114 or RIS134	RIS124 or RIS144
	- Geography and/or Geology	GWS114	GLG124 or GEO124
	- Mathematical Statistics	WKS114	WKS124
	- Physics	FSK114 or FSK134	FSK124 or FSK144
2	Compulsory		
	- Business Management	OBS234	OBS244
	- Chemistry	CEM214+CEM232	CEM224+CEM242
	 Management Accounting 		BRF121
	- Industrial Psychology	HUM114	ORG124
	Enough modules to obtain 48 credit	s from:	
	- Biochemistry	BOC212, BOC252	BOC224, BOC262
	 Mathematics and Applied 	WTW214, WTW234, WTW254	WTW224, WTW244, WTW264
	Mathematics		
	 Mathematical Statistics 	WKS216	WKS226
	- Microbiology	MKB214, MKB252	MKB224+MKB222
	- Physics	FSK214, FSK232	FSK224, FSK242
3	Compulsory		
	- Chemistry	CEM314+CEM334	CEM324+CEM344
	- Business Management	OBS314	OBS324+OBS364
	- Industrial Specific Management		ISM122
	- Economics	EKN314	
	Optional:		
	- Community service learning	NEC302 (year module)	



The learning programmes in Geosciences are studies of the properties and processes in the earth and on the surface and encompass a holistic study of the human environment and accompanying interactions and relationships. The programme is aimed at students who are interested in various aspects of the environment and can lead to specialisation as environmentalists. Careers in the geosciences are divergent because all institutions that are involved with resource utilisation are legally obliged to examine the impact of their activities on the environment.

Possible learning programmes in the Geosciences are:

Geology (4361) LP2: Geochemistry (4389)

LP3: Environmental Geology (4365) I P4· Geology and Management (4372)

LP5: Geography (4362)

LP6: Environmental Geography (4364) LP7: Geographical Information Systems (4383)

(See learning programme 3 under Information Technology)

Composition of a learning programme

- A learning programme consists of compulsory as well as optional modules. A module is indicated by the code ABCxyz that means the following:
 - Characters indicating the name of the module. ABC
 - Х A digit indicating the year level.
 - An odd digit for the first semester and even digit for second semester. У
 - A digit that should be multiplied by 4 to determine the credits.
- At first, second and third year level the modules with a credit value of at least 120 (preferably 128) have to be passed.
- For a B.Sc. degree modules with a total weight of at least 392 credits must be passed (384 degree credits plus BRS111 and BRS121).
- A '+' between modules indicate that all the modules must be taken.
- A comma between modules indicates the modules may be taken independently.
- The word 'or' between modules indicates that only one of the modules may be taken.
- Prerequisites of individual modules must always be adhered to.
- Additional modules may be taken only if the timetable allows it.

Learning programme 1: Geology (4361)

With completion of this learning programme to honours level you will be trained as a professional geologist with job opportunities in mining, exploration and research.

Year		Semester 1	Semester 2
1	Compulsory		
	- Geology	GWS114	GLG124
	- Chemistry	CEM114	020121
	- Computer literacy	BRS111	BRS121
	- Statistics	DKSTT	
			STK124
	One module in the first semester fro		
	- Statistics	STK114	
	- Mathematics	WTW114 or WTW134	
	On a man dada to the first consistence	 	
	One module in the first semester an		
	- Biology	BLG114	BLG124 or BLG144
	- Chemistry		CEM124 or CEM144
	- Physics	FSK114 or FSK134	FSK124 or FSK144
	- Geography		GEO124
	 Industrial Psychology 		ORG124
	- Soil Science	GKD214	
	- Business Management	OBS134	
	 Computer Information Systems 	RIS114 or RIS134	RIS124 or RIS144
	- Mathematics		WTW124 or WTW144
2	Option 1 (Geology specialisation)		
_	- Geology	GLG214+GLG212+GLG232+	GLG224+GLG222+GLG244+
	Geology	GLG252+GLG202	GLG2241 GLG2221 GLG2441
	- Geography	OLO232+OLO202	GLG242 GIS224
	Modules to earn preferably another	 16 aradita in the first competer from	
	option 2	to credits in the first semester nor	ii the list of electives below
	Option 2 (Geology + second major)	01 0014 01 0010 01 0000	01 0004 01 0000 01 0000
	- Geology	GLG214+GLG212+GLG232+	GLG224+GLG222+GLG202,
		GLG252	GLG244,GLG242
	Enough modules to earn at least 12	0 credits (preferably 128) on secon	d year level from list of
	electives	•	
	Electives	CEM214, CEM232	CEM224, CEM242
	- Chemistry		*
	- Physics	FSK214, FSK232	FSK224, FSK242
	- Geography	GEO214, GEO234	GEO224, GIS224
	- Soil Science	GKD314	GKD324
	- Business Management		OBS244
3	Option 1 (Geology specialisation)		
	- Geology	GLG314+GLG334+GLG354+	GLG324+GLG344+GLG364+
	,	GLG374	GLG384
	Option 2 (Geology + second major)	•	
	- Geology	GLG314	GLG324
	- Geology (at least 32 credits)	GLG334, GLG354, GLG374	GLG344, GLG364, GLG384
	Enough modules to earn at least 12	0 credits(preferably 128) from:	323311, 323331, 323304
	- Chemistry	CEM314, CEM334	CEM324, CEM344
	- Physics	FSK314, FSK332, FSK352	FSK324, FSK342, FSK362
	- Geography	GEO314, GEO334	GEO324, GIS324
	- Soil Science	GKD414, GKD434	GKD424, GKD444

Learning programme 2: Geochemistry (4389)

With completion of this learning programme to honours level you will be trained as a professional geologist/geochemist with job opportunities in mining, exploration and research.

Year		Semester 1	Semester 2
1	Compulsory		
	- Geology	GWS114	GLG124
	- Chemistry	CEM114	CEM124 or CEM144
	 Computer literacy 	BRS111	BRS121
	 Mathematics 	WTW114 or WTW134	
	- Statistics		STK124
	One module in the first semester an	d one in the second semester from	ı:
	- Biology	BLG114	BLG124 or BLG144
	- Physics	FSK114 or FSK134	FSK124 or FSK144
	- Geography		GEO124
	 Industrial Psychology 		ORG124
	- Soil Science	GKD214	
	 Business Management 	OBS134	
	 Computer Information Systems 	RIS114 or RIS134	RIS124 or RIS144
	- Mathematics		WTW124 or WTW144
2	Compulsory		
	- Geology	GLG214+GLG212+GLG232+	GLG224+GLG222+GLG244+
		GLG252+GLG202	GLG242
	- Geography		GIS224
	- Chemistry	CEM232	
	Modules to earn preferably another	16 credits from the list of electives	
	Electives		
	- Chemistry	CEM214	CEM224, CEM242
	- Physics	FSK214, FSK232	FSK224, FSK242
	- Geography	GEO214, GEO234	GEO224
	- Soil Science	GKD314	GKD324
	- Business Management		OBS244
3	Compulsory		
	- Geology	GLG314+GLG354+GLG374	GLG324+GLG364+GLG384
	Enough modules to earn at least an		
	- Chemistry	CEM314, CEM334	CEM324, CEM344
	- Physics	FSK314, FSK332, FSK352	FSK324, FSK342, FSK362
	- Geography	GEO314, GEO334	GEO324, GIS324
	- Geology	GLG334	GLG344
	- Soil Science	GKD414, GKD434	GKD424, GKD444

Learning programme 3: Environmental Geology (4365)

With completion of this learning programme to honours level you will be qualified as a professional environmental geologist who is able to evaluate applicable problem areas and propose solutions.

Year		Semester 1	Semester 2
1	Compulsory - Geology - Chemistry - Business Management - Computer literacy - Industrial Psychology-Statistics One of the following modules in the - Statistics - Mathematics	GWS114 CEM114 OBS134 BRS111 first semester: STK114 WTW114 or WTW134	GLG124 CEM124 OBS244 BRS121 ORG124 STK124
2	Compulsory - Geology - Geography - Soil Science	GLG214+GLG212+GLG232+ GLG252+GLG202 GKD214	GLG224+GLG222+GLG244+ GLG242 GIS224
3	Compulsory - Geology - Geography - Soil Science - Business Management	GLG354+GLG374 GKD314 OBS314	GLG324+GLG364+GLG384 GIS324

Learning programme 4: Geology and Management (4372)

The learning programme delivers management training in order to handle cost-unit management (fixed financial budgeting/allocation) at a B.Sc. exit level or a profit unit (profit/loss of a viable business) at an honours exit level. Further studies could lead to an MBA, MRM or M.Sc. degree. After completion of this programme up to honours level, you are qualified as a professional geologist with a focus on management skills.

Year		Semester 1	Semester 2
1	Compulsory		
	- Geosciences/Geology	GWS114	GLG124
	- Chemistry	CEM114	
	- Management Accounting		BRF121
	 Industrial Psychology 	HUM114	ORG124
	- Economics	EKN152	EKN124
	- Business Management	OBS134	STK124
	- Statistics		
	- Accounting	REK112	BRS121
	- Computer literacy	BRS111	
2	Compulsory		
	- Geology	GLG214+GLG212+GLG232+	GLG224+GLG222+GLG244+
		GLG252+GLG202	GLG242
	- Geography	GEO234	
	- Business Management		OBS244
3	Compulsory		
	- Geology	GLG314+GLG334+GLG354	GLG324+GLG364+GLG384
	- Business Management	OBS314	
	 Advanced marketing 		OBS324
	management		

Learning programme 5: Geography (4362)

Geography, a study of the relation between humans and the environment, is the ideal preparation for further study in fields like Environmental Management, Planning, Development, Tourism and Education. Geography offers challenging careers in the public and private sectors, as well as the opportunity for private enterprise. This programme leads to a B.Sc. qualification. Consult the calendar for Humanities for a B.A. in Geography.

Year		Semester 1	Semester 2
1	Compulsory		
	- Geography	GWS114	GEO124
	- Business Management	OBS134	
	- Computer literacy	BRS111	BRS121
	Preferably enough modules to obtain	n 80 credits from:	
	- Agrometeorology	LWR214	
	- Biology	BLG114	BLG124 or BLG144
	- Chemistry	CEM114	CEM124 or CEM144
	- Physics	FSK114 or FSK134	FSK124 or FSK144
	- Soil Science	GKD214	
	- Geology		GLG124
	 Computer Information Systems 	RIS114 or RIS134	RIS124 or RIS144
	- Statistics	STK114	STK124
	 Mathematics 	WTW114 or WTW134	WTW124
2	Compulsory		
	- Geography	GEO214+234	GEO224+GIS224
	 Business Management 		OBS244
	Preferably enough modules to obtain		
	 Agrometeorology 	LWR314	LWR324
	- Chemistry	CEM214, CEM232	CEM224, CEM242
	- Zoology	DRK214, DRK252	DRK224, DRK262
	 Entomology 	ENT252+ENT214	ENT262+ENT224
	- Physics	FSK214, FSK232	FSK224, FSK242
	- Geology	GLG212, GLG214	GLG224, GLG222
	- Geology	GLG232, GLG252, GLG202	GLG244, GLG242
	- Soil Science	GKD314	GKD324
	- Botany	PLK212, PLK214	PLK224, PLK262
	- Statistics	STK216	STK226
3	Compulsory		
	- Geography	GEO314+GEO334	GEO324+GIS324
	Preferably enough modules to obtain		
	- Agrometeorology	LWR414+LWR434, LWR451	LWR242+LWR444, LWR461
	- Chemistry	CEM314+CEM334	CEM324+CEM344
	- Zoology	DRK314, DRK334	DRK324, DRK344
	- Entomology	ENT314, ENT334	ENT324, ENT344
	- Physics	FSK314+FSK332+FSK352	FSK324+FSK342+FSK362
	- Geology	GLG314, GLG334, GLG354,	GLG314, GLG344, GLG364,
	0.110.1	GLG374	GLG384
	- Soil Science	GKD414+GKD434	GKD424+GKD444
I	- Botany	PLK314+PLK334	PLK324+PLK344
	 Statistics and Biometry 	STK316+BMT334	STK326+BMT344

Learning programme 6: Environmental Geography (4364)

Students with a degree in environmental geography will not only understand the interaction between humans and the environment, but can also offer solutions for environmental problems which humans have to deal with in the physical as well as the cultural milieu, with the aid of applicable knowledge, skills and technology.

Year		Semester 1	Semester 2
1	Compulsory		
	- Geography	GWS114	GEO124
	- Business Management	OBS134	
	 Computer literacy 	BRS111	BRS121
	One module per semester from:		
	 Computer Information Systems 	RIS114 or RIS134	
	- Statistics	STK114	
	- Mathematics	WTW114 or WTW134	
	 Mathematical Statistics 	WKS114	
	Preferably enough modules to obtain	64 credits from:	
	 Agrometeorology 	LWR214	
	- Biology	BLG114	BLG124 or BLG144
	- Chemistry	CEM114	CEM124 or CEM144
	 Computer Information Systems 		RIS124 or RIS144
	- Physics	FSK114 or FSK134	FSK124 or FSK144
	- Geology		GLG124
	- Soil Science	GKD214	
2	Compulsory		
	- Geography	GEO214+GEO234	GEO224+GIS224
	- Geology		GLG244
	 Business Management 		OBS244
	 Communication Studies 	KOM232	
	Preferably enough modules to obtain		
	 Agrometeorology 	LWR314	LWR324
	- Chemistry	CEM214, CEM232	CEM224, CEM242
	- Zoology	DRK214, DRK252	DRK224, DRK262
	- Entomology	ENT214+ENT252	ENT224+ENT262
	- Physics	FSK214, FSK232	FSK224, FSK242
I	- Geology	GLG212, GLG214, GLG232,	GLG224, GLG222, GLG244,
I		GLG252, GLG202	GLG242
I	- Soil Science	GKD314	GKD324
I	- Botany	GEN272, PLK214	PLK224, PLK262
	 Computer Information Systems 	RIS214, RIS212 or RIS234	RIS224, RIS222
	- Statistics	STK216	STK226

3	Compulsory		
	- Geography	GEO314+GEO334	GEO324+GIS324
	- Sociology		SOS244
	Preferably enough modules to obtain	48 credits from:	
	 Agrometeorology 	LWR414+LWR434,LWR451	LWR424+LWR444, LWR461
	- Chemistry	CEM314, CEM334	CEM324, CEM344
	- Zoology	DRK314, DRK334	DRK324, DRK334
	- Entomology	ENT314+ENT334	ENT324, ENT344
	- Physics	FSK314, FSK332, FSK352	FSK324, FSK342, FSK362
	- Geology	GLG314, GLG334, GLG354,	GLG314, GLG344, GLG364,
	63	GLG374	GLG384
	- Soil Science	GKD414, GKD434	GKD424, GKD444
	- Botany	PLK314, PLK334	PLK324, PLK344
	 Statistics and Biometry 	STK316, BMT334	STK326, BMT344

Learning programme 7: Geographical Information Systems (4383)

The details of this learning programme appear as Learning Programme 3 under Information Technology.

This programme delivers highly trained information technologists with technical skills in programming, system design and analysis as well as database and network management. The student will be able to render overall computer support in the industry.

Possible learning programmes in Information Technology are:

LP1: Mathematical (4381)

LP2: Industrial and Mining (4382)

LP3: Geographical Information systems (4383)

LP4: IT Management (4384)

Composition of a learning programme

- A learning programme consists of compulsory as well as optional modules. A module is indicated by the code ABCxyz that means the following:
 - ABC Characters indicating the name of the module.
 - x A digit indicating the year level.
 - y An odd digit for the first semester and even digit for second semester.
 - z A digit that should be multiplied by 4 to determine the credits.
- At first year level the modules with a credit value of at least 120 have to be passed.
- On both second and third year level, modules with a credit value of at least 96, but preferably 128 have to be passed.
- For a B.Sc. degree modules with a total weight of at least 392 credits must be passed.
- A '+' between modules indicate that all the modules must be taken.
- A comma between modules indicates the modules may be taken independently.
- The word 'or' between modules indicates that only one of the modules may be taken.
- Prerequisites of individual modules must always be adhered to.
- Additional modules may be taken only if the timetable allows it.

Learning programme 1: Mathematical (4381)

The powerful combination of Computer Science with Mathematics and/or Mathematical Statistics provides the student with a solid knowledge base and excellent background for a career as information technologist. This training is directed towards careers in the IT industry as well as academical and research institutions such as Universities, Technikons, CSIR, ARC, MINTEK, etc.

Year		Semester 1	Semester 2
1	Compulsory		
	 Computer Information Systems 	RIS114 +RIS154	RIS124+RIS164
	- Mathematics	WTW114	WTW124
	 Mathematical Statistics 	WKS114	WKS124
	- Computer literacy	BRS111	BRS121
2	Compulsory		
	 Computer Information Systems 	RIS214+RIS274	RIS224+RIS242
	Enough modules to earn another 7	2 credits from:	
	 Mathematics and Applied 	WTW214, WTW234, WTW254	WTW224, WTW244, WTW264
	Mathematics		
	- Mathematical Statistics	WKS216	WKS226
3	Compulsory		
	 Computer Information Systems 	RIS314+RIS334	RIS324+RIS344
	Enough modules to earn another 6	4 credits from:	•
	 Mathematics and Applied 	WTW314, WTW334, WTW374	WTW324, WTW344, WTW364,
	Mathematics		WTW384
	- Mathematical Statistics	WKS314+WKS334	WKS324+WKS344

Learning programme 2: Industrial and Mining (4382)

This learning programme provides the student with the opportunity to combine Computer Science with the Physical and/or Soil Sciences. The learning programme provides the student with a wide selection of modules as preparation for a possible career as information technologist in industry, for example in the manufacturing sector, chemical industry, mining, geology or mineralogy sectors.

Year		Semester 1	Semester 2
1	Compulsory - Computer Information Systems - Mathematics	RIS114+RIS154 WTW114 or WTW134	RIS124+RIS164 WTW124 or WTW144 or BMT124
	- Computer literacy	BRS111	BRS121
One m	odule per semester from:	DK3111	BNOTZT
	- Chemistry	CEM114	CEM124 or CEM144
	- Physics - Geosciences and Geology	FSK114 or FSK134 GWS114	FSK124 or FSK144 GLG124
2	Compulsory	GW3114	OLU124
	- Computer Information Systems	RIS214+RIS274	RIS224+RIS242
	Enough modules to earn another 7	i 2 credits from:	ļ
	- Chemistry	CEM232, CEM214	CEM242, CEM224
	- Physics	FSK232+FSK214	FSK242+FSK224
	- Geology	GLG212, GLG214	GLG222, GLG224
	- Statistics	STK216	STK226
	 Mathematics and Applied Mathematics 	WTW214, WTW234, WTW254	WTW224, WTW244, WTW264
3	Compulsory		
	- Computer Information Systems	RIS314+RIS334	RIS324+RIS344
	Enough modules to earn another 6		
	- Chemistry	CEM314, CEM334	CEM324, CEM344
	- Physics	FSK314, FSK332, FSK352	FSK324, FSK342, FSK362
	- Geology	GLG314, GLG334, GLG354, GLG374	GLG324, GLG344, GLG364, GLG384
	- Statistics, Biometry	STK316+BMT334	STK326+BMT344
	 Mathematics and Applied Mathematics 	WTW314, WTW334, WTW374	WTW324, WTW344, WTW364, WTW384

Learning programme 3: Geographical Information Systems (GIS) (4383)

The connection of geographical information and computer technology simplifies the storage, processing, modelling and presentation of information and expedites decision making. A GIS scientist or technologist is prepared for a challenging career in diverse directions such as defence, planning, agriculture, tourism, the environment and resource management.

Year		Semester 1	Semester 2
1	Compulsory		
	 Computer Information Systems 	RIS114+RIS154	RIS124+RIS164
	- Mathematics	WTW114 or WTW134	WTW124 or WTW144 or BMT124
	- Geosciences/Geography	GWS114	GEO124
	- Computer literacy	BRS111	BRS121
2	Compulsory		
	 Computer Information Systems 	RIS214+RIS274	RIS224+RIS242
	- Geography	GEO214+GEO234	GEO224+GIS224
	Enough modules to earn at least a	nother 16 credits from:	
	- Statistics	STK216	STK226
	 Mathematics and Applied 	WTW214, WTW234, WTW254	WTW224, WTW244, WTW264
	Mathematics		
3	Compulsory		
	- Computer Information Systems	RIS314+RIS334	RIS324+RIS344
	- Geography	GEO314+GEO334	GEO324+GIS324

^{*}This learning programme can also fall under the Geosciences.

Learning programme 4: IT Management (4384)

The science and commercial sectors often overlap and it is important that individuals in these two sectors understand and speak one another's language. This learning programme provides students with the opportunity to learn and to experience the best of both worlds. It is directed towards preparing a student for a career as IT manager in both the public and private sectors.

Year		Semester 1	Semester 2
1	Compulsory	/DIC114 DIC124\ DIC1E4	(DIC104 - :: DIC144) DIC144
	- Computer Information Systems	(RIS114 or RIS134)+RIS154	(RIS124 or RIS144)+RIS164 OBS144
	Business ManagementComputer literacy	BRS111	BRS121
	One module per semester from:	DRSTTI	DK3121
	- Mathematics	WTW114 or WTW134	WTW124 or WTW144 or BMT124
	One module per semester from:	VV I VV I I 4 OI VV I VV I 34	W1 W124 OF W1 W144 OF DIVIT 124
	- Biology	BLG114	BLG124 or BLG144
	- Chemistry	CEM114	CEM124 or CEM144
	- Physics	FSK114 or FSK134	FSK124 or FSK144
	- Geosciences	GWS114	GLG124 or GEO124
2	Compulsory		
	- Computer Information Systems	(RIS214 or RIS234)+RIS274	RIS224+RIS242
	- Business Management	OBS234	OBS244
	- Accounting	REK112	BRF121
	Enough modules to earn preferabl	y another 24 credits from:	
	- Biochemistry	BOC212, BOC252	BOC224, BOC262
	- Chemistry	CEM232, CEM214	CEM242, CEM224
	- Zoology	DRK252, DRK214	DRK262, DRK224
	- Entomology	ENT252+ENT214	ENT262+ENT224
	- Physics	FSK232+FSK214	FSK242+FSK224
	- Geography	GEO214, GEO234	GEO224, GIS224
	- Geology	GLG212, GLG214	GLG222, GLG224
	- Soil Science	GKD214	GKD324
	- Microbiology	MKB214, MKB252	MKB222+MKB224
	- Botany	GEN272, PLK214	PLK224, PLK262
	- Statistics	STK216	STK226
	Mathematics and Applied Mathematics	WTW214, WTW234, WTW254	WTW224, WTW244, WTW264
3	Compulsory		
	- Computer Information Systems	RIS314+RIS334	RIS324+RIS344
	- Business Management	OBS314+IBM314	OBS324+OBB324

Consumer science is a study of the need of man regarding Housing, Clothing and Food and the management of resources to satisfy these needs.

Possible learning programmes in Consumer Science are:

LP1: Consumer Science - General (4351) LP2: Consumer Science - Food (4352)

Possible learning programmes in Home Economics are:

LP3: Home Economics - Food (4354)

Composition of a learning programme

A learning programme consists of compulsory as well as optional modules. A module is indicated by the code ABCxyz that means the following:

ABC Characters indicating the name of the module.

- x A digit indicating the year level.
- y An odd digit for the first semester and even digit for second semester.
- z This figure should be multiplied by 4 to determine the number of credits.
- For a B degree in Consumer Science and B.Sc. (Home Economics) modules with a total credit
 value of at least 492 must be passed.
- A '+' between modules indicate that all the modules must be taken.
- A comma between modules indicates the modules may be taken independently.
- The word 'or' between modules indicates that only one of the modules may be taken.
- Prerequisites of individual modules must always be adhered to.
- A minimum AP score of 28 plus a performance level 4 in an official tuition language, Mathematics on performance level 4. Alternatively a pass mark in WTW164 is required and Physical Sciences or Life Sciences on performance level 4.
- An endorsed Senior Certificate with a minimum AP score of 28 plus a performance level 4 in an
 official tuition language is required for B.Consumer Science.

Learning programme 1: Consumer Science - General (4351)

After completion of this programme the student will be capable to follow a career as a Consumer Scientist, e.g. consumer consultant, designer, buyer, marketer, or quality control inspector of consumer products. The student should also be capable to advise consumers on the management of time, energy and other resources. The qualification acquired is a Baccalaureus in Consumer Science.

Yea	r	Semester 1	Semester 2
1	Compulsory - Industrial Psychology - Clothing - Chemical principles of agriculture - Business Management - Consumer Science - Computer literacy - Advanced computer usage	HUM114 KLE134 LWL134 OBS134 BRS111	ORG124 KLE144 OBS144 VBW124 BRS121
3	Compulsory - Interiors - Clothing - Microbiology - Foods - Food Science - Business Management Compulsory - Housing - Textile Science - Human Nutrition - Foods - Consumer Science - Mercantile Law - Food Science or - Microbiology	ITR234 KLE214 MCB214 VDS214 VWS212 BES314 VDG314 VBW312 HRG204	VDS224 VWS224 VWS224 OBS244 TSK324 VDS344 VBW324 HRG204 VWS344 or MCB224
4	Compulsory - Consumer Science At least 60 credits from which at least below or any module that fits on the Electives - Consumer Science - Quantity Nutrition - Textile Science - Clothing - Business Management - Food Science		

Learning programme 2: Consumer Science - Food (4352)

After completion of this programme the student will be capable to follow a career in foods, e.g. consumer consultant, product developer, or quality control inspector of foodr products. The student should also be capable to advise consumers on the management of time, energy and other resources. The qualification acquired is a Baccalaureus in Consumer Science. The majors are Foods and Food Science.

Year		Semester 1	Semester 2
1	Compulsory		
	- Industrial Psychology	HUM114	ORG124
	- Chemical principles in agriculture	LWL134	LWL144
	- Biological principles in agriculture	LWL114	
	- Biology	BLG114	OBS144
	- Business Management	OBS134	VBW124+
	- Consumer Science		
	- Computer literacy	BRS111	BRS121
	- Advanced computer usage	_,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	_,,_,
2	Compulsory		
_	- Microbiology	MCB214	
	- Food	VDS214	VDS224
	- Food Science	VWS212	VWS224
	- 1 000 Science	V W 3212	VWS344
	- Agricultural Economics		LEK124
	Mercantile Law	HRG204	LLIX124
	- Wercartile Law	11KG204	
		1	i e
3	Compulsory		
Ŭ	- Human Nutrition	VDG314	
	- Food	120011	VDS344
	- Food Science	VWS314	VWS324
	- Consumer Science	VBW312	V VV 3324
	Consumer Science	VDVV312	
	At least 32 credits from undermention	ned electives or any module whi	ch fits onto the classroom- and
	exam timetable.	,	
	Electives		
	Business Management	OBS314	OBS324,OBS344
	Industrial Psychology	TRG314	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
	Chemical Principles in agriculture	LWL312	
	Food Science		VWS344
			VWS461
	Industrial Quality Management		IQM242
	- Quantity nutrition	VGM314	VGM324
4	Compulsory	V GINIOT 1	V GIVIOZ I
1	- Consumer Science	VBW414+432	
	At least 92 credits from which at least		el from the undermentioned
	electives or any module which fits or		
	Electives of any module which his of	no the classiooni- and exam time	Stabic.
	- Food Science	VWS432	VWS222
	- I OOU SCIENCE	VWS414	VWS344
		VWS414 VWS434	VWS424
		V VV 3434	
			VWS444
			VWS461

Learning programme 3: Home Economics - Food (4354)

After completion of this programme the student will be capable to follow a career in the food industry. The qualification acquired is a Baccalaureus Scientiae (Home Economics). The major subjects are Foods and Food Science. The entrance requirement is a pass in Mathematics grade 12 (SG) as well as either Physical Science(SG E) or Biology (HG D or SG C).

Year		Semester 1	Semester 2
1	Compulsory		
	- Biology	BLG114	BLG124 or BLG144
	- Chemistry	CEM114	CEM144
	- Physics	FSK134	
	- Biometry		BMT124
	- Computer literacy	BRS111	
	 Advanced computer usage 		BRS121
	8 credits from the list of electives be	low or any relevant module that	fits on the university timetable.
	Electives		
	- Business Management	OBS134	OBS144
	- Industrial Psychology	HUM114	ORG124
	- Industrial Communication	BKT112, BKC112	BKJ122, BKJ142
	- Consumer Science		VBW142
2	Compulsory		
	- Biochemistry	BCC214	
	- Microbiology	MCB214	
	- Foods	VDS214	VDS224
	 Food Science 	VWS212	VWS224
			VWS344
	- Physiology	FFH208	
		· I	1
3	Compulsory		
	 Human Nutrition and Foods 	VDG314	
	- Food Science	VWS314	VDS344
			VWS324
I	56 credits from which at least 32 sh	ould be on third year level from t	he list of electives below or any
	module that fits on the university timetable and has not been taken in the first or second year.		
	Electives		
	- Clothing	KLE212	
	- Business Management	OBS234	OBS244
	- Consumer Science	VBW312, VBW434	VBW142, VBW324
	Quantity nutrition	VGM314	VGM324

4	Compulsory		
	- Mercantile Law	HRĠ204	
	- Consumer Science	VBW432	
	- Food Science	VWS414	VWS424+VWS444
	52 credits from which at least 40 should be on fourth year level from the list below or any module		
	that fits on the university timetable and has not been taken:		
	Electives		
	- Quantity Nutrition	VGM312, VGM332	VGM322, VGM342
	- Consumer Science	VBW312, VBW434	VBW324
	- Interiors		ITR422
	- Clothing	KLE312, KLE412	KLE 424, KLE444
	- Textile Science	·	TSK324
	- Food Science	VWS434, VWS451/461	

ANA124 (16 credits) - Anatomical Terminology and Basic Systemic Anatomy (Department of Basic Medical Sciences)

Three lectures and one demonstration practical of three hours per week.

One exam paper of two hours and one practical exam of 30 minutes.

Anatomy refers to the structure of the normal human body. After completion of this module the student should have a sound knowledge of anatomical terms and a broad idea of the structures of the different body systems. This will enable the student to communicate scientifically in die medical world, and to analyse and explain certain clinical problems with an anatomical background. Topics included are the following:

Introduction - general orientation, concepts and terminology, general overview on systems, basic principles of embryology. Surface anatomy. Musculoskeletal system - osteology, joints and muscles. Circulatory system - general circulation, foetal circulation and changes at birth, different types of blood flow, structure and orientation of the heart, blood vessels, lymphatic system. Respiratory system - path of airflow, structure and divisions of the thorax and thoracic wand, structure of the upper and lower airways. Gastro-intestinal system - overview of structure and related organs, regions of the abdominal wall, abdominal sacs, peritoneum. Genito-urinary system - overview of structures. Nervous system - composition, senses and relations with the endocrine system.

ANA216 (24 credits) - Macroscopic Anatomy of Body Regions (1)

(Department of Basic Medical Sciences)

Three lectures and ten hours of dissection / demonstration practicals per week.

Continual oral evaluation (viva voce), as well as one exam paper of two hours and one practical exam of 30 minutes.

Macroscopic Anatomy refers to the structures and the relations of these structures to each other as observe unaided in the human body. After completion the student should have a sound knowledge of anatomical terms and an extensive knowledge of the macroscopic structure of the mentioned body regions. Topics included in this module are:

Introduction to Anatomy: General orientation - concepts and terminology. Basic Histology. General overview of systems. Introduction to Embryology.

Upper limb: Skin, subcutaneous tissue, innervations. Pectoral girdle. Axilla. Composition and functions of the arm and hand. Blood- and nerve supply. Lymphatic drainage. Applied anatomy.

Thorax: thoracic wall and diaphragm. Pleural spaces - membranes and recesses. Lungs. Mediastinum and content - heart and large blood vessels. Blood- and nerve supply. Lymphatic drainage. Ductus thoracicus. Sympathetic trunk. Applied anatomy.

Abdomen and pelvis: General characteristics, borders, descriptive subdivisions, surface anatomy. Pelvic girdle. Anterior abdominal wall - characteristics, inguinal canal, muscles, nerve and blood supply. Abdominal cavity - general build of the alimentary canal. Blood- and nerve supply and lymphatics of abdominal organs. Posterior abdominal wall - characteristics, muscles, nerve- and blood supply. Pelvis - borders, muscles, organs, nerve- and blood supply. Perineum.

Students follow a dissection programme during which they work as a team to dissect the upper limbs, thorax, abdomen and pelvis of a human cadaver.

ANA226 (24 credits) - Macroscopic Anatomy of Body Regions (2) (Department of Basic Medical Sciences)

Three lectures and ten hours of dissection / demonstration practicals per week.

Continual oral evaluation (*viva voce*), as well as one exam paper of two hours and one practical exam of 30 minutes.

This module is subject-wise a continuation of the module presented during the first semester. Topics included are the following:

Upper limb: Skin, subcutaneous tissue, innervations. Dermatomes, myotomes. Gluteal region and pelvic girdle. Osteology, muscle compartments, joints, triangles, superficial structures of the upper limb. Patella, popliteal fossa, knee joint. Composition, muscle compartments and functions of the lower leg and foot. Lumbar-sacral plexus. Blood- and nerve supply. Lymphatic drainage.

Head- and neck region: Vertebral column. Muscles, joints and nerve supply of the back. Skull. Facial muscles - nerves and blood vessels. Muscular triangles of the neck. Upper airways - nose, mouth, tongue, pharynx, larynx, paranasal sinuses. Lymphatic drainage.

Neuro-Anatomy: Embryological development and basic concepts of the nervous system. Skull bony parts, borders, fossae, foraminae. Vertebral column - intervertebral foraminae, meninges, venous sinuses. Spinal cord - characteristics and tracts. Brainstem - characteristics and nuclei. Cerebellum - characteristics and functional areas. Cerebrum - characteristics and functional areas. Applied anatomy of the sensory and motor nervous systems. Applied anatomy of higher brain functions. Ventricles and CSF circulation. Cranial nerves. Blood supply and venous drainage. Senses - eye, ear, vestibular apparatus, relations with the endocrine system.

Students follow a dissection programme during which they work as a team to dissect the lower limbs, vertebral column, head and neck region, and brain of a human cadaver.

ANA316 (24 credits) - Biological Anthropology (Department of Basic Medical Sciences)

Three discussions and three hours practical per week. Study assignments.

One exam paper of three hours.

Biological Anthropology provides the student with an opportunity to explore the various disciplines in and allied to anatomy. These include human evolution, forensic anthropology, growth and development, and comparative anatomy. Special emphasis is placed on human diversity.

ANA326 (24 credits) - Embryology and Comparative Anatomy (Department of Basic Medical Sciences)

Seminars and practical assignments of six hours per week. Study assignments.

One exam paper of three hours.

In this module human embryological development is explored and compared to that of other mammalian and vertebrate anatomical systems. It is not intended to provide the student with a comprehensive description of the whole human body. Special emphasis is placed on applied anatomy and structural variations. Limited dissection of human cadavers forms part of the module.

ANA304 (16 credits) - Applied Macroscopic Anatomy and Techniques (Department of Basic Medical Sciences)

Two lectures and four hours practical per week. Study assignments / projects.

Continual evaluation, including evaluation of projects and multi-media presentations.

Presentation of this module is based on projects done by students working individually or as a team. It is required from students to prepare models that demonstrate clinical or comparative anatomy. Emphasis is placed on practical and legal aspects of cadaver administration, safety in the mortuary and anatomical techniques - embalming and preservation of cadavers, osteology models - preparation and skeleton articulation, land mark tagging and assembly of skeletons, museum techniques - manufacturing of display models, fibreglass reconstructions and related techniques, assembly techniques, plastination - as well as multimedia presentations.

ANTxyz - Anthropology

For syllabi see Calendar of the Faculty of Humanities.

ATW216 (24 credits) - Introductory Financial Mathematics (Actuarial Science - Department of Mathematical Statistics)

Three lectures, three practicals and four hours of self-study per week during the first semester. One three-hour exam paper.

Introductory interest account, cash flow models, interest rates, discounting and accumulating, annuities and loans.

After the successful completion of the module the learner should have:

- a) the idea of basic financial problems, cash flow models and interest rates, and
- the ability of investigating and solving problems relating to annuities and loans.

Prerequisites: (WKS 114 and 124), or (STK 114 and 124).

ATW226 (24 credits) - Financial Mathematics I

(Actuarial Science - Department of Mathematical Statistics)

Three lectures, three practicals and four hours of self-study per week during the second semester. One three-hour exam paper.

Project appraisal, investments, simple compound interest problems, arbitrage, term structure of interest rates. Stochastic interest rate models.

After the successful completion of the module the learner:

- a) are confident with project appraisal, investments and the solving of simple and compound interest problems, and
- b) they will also be acquainted with term structure of interest rates and interest rate models.

Prerequisite: ATW216

ATW246 (24 credits) - Financial Mathematics (Advance)

(Actuarial Science - Department of Mathematical Statistics)

Three lectures, three practicals and ten hours of self-study per week during the second semester. One three-hour exam paper (External examiner).

International equivalent & Syllabus: CT1 of the Joint Board of Actuaries (LONDON).

After the successful completion of the module the learner:

- will have thorough knowledge of basic and complex financial problems, cash flow models and interest rates,
- b) are capable of investigating and solving problems relating to annuities and loans,
- are also confident with project appraisal, investments and the solving of simple and compound interest problems.
- d) will also be acquainted with term structure of interest rates and interest rate models,
- e) will demonstrate a knowledge and understanding of real and money interest rates, and
- f) will describe the investment and risk characteristics of a variety of asset available for investment purposes.

Important: No semester mark is considered for exemption purposes. Only the external examiner's mark will be used.

Prerequisite: It is required that a prospective student obtained a pass mark of at least 60% in ATW216.

ATW316 (24 credits) - Actuarial Mathematics I

(Actuarial Science - Department of Mathematical Statistics)

Four lectures, three practicals and twelve hours of self-study per week during the first semester. One three-hour exam paper (External examiner).

International equivalent & Syllabus: CT6 of the Joint Board of Actuaries (LONDON).

After the successful completion of the module, the learner will be able to:

- a) explain the concepts of decision theory and apply them,
- calculate probabilities and moments of loss distributions both with and without limits and risksharing arrangements,
- c) construct risk models involving frequency and severity distributions and calculate the moment generating function and the moments for the risk models both with and without simple reinsurance arrangements,
- d) explain the theoretical aspects of ruin for a risk model both with and without simple reinsurance arrangements and calculate probabilities of ruin,

- e) explain the fundamental concepts of Bayesian statistics and use these concepts to calculate Bayesian estimators by deriving the posterior distributions of different models,
- describe the fundamental concepts of rating and apply them to simple experience rating systems, and
- describe and apply techniques for analyzing a delay (or run-off) triangle and projecting the ultimate position.

Important: No semester mark is considered for exemption purposes. Only the external examiner's mark will be used.

Prerequisite: ATW226 or 246. External applications will be considered on merit.

ATW314 (16 credits) - Actuarial Mathematics I

(Actuarial Science - Department of Mathematical Statistics)

Two lectures, three practicals and five hours of self-study per week during the first semester.

One three-hour exam paper

After the successful completion of the module the learner:

- a) are confident with probability and moments of Loss distributions and Risk models, Ruin for a Risk model, and
- b) they will also be acquainted with fundamental concepts of credibility theory, simple experience rating systems and delay (or run-off) triangles.

Prerequisite: ATW226.

ATW306 (24 credits) - Actuarial Models (Advance)

(Actuarial Science - Department of Mathematical Statistics)

Four lectures, three practicals and twelve hours of self-study per week during the second semester. One three-hour exam paper (External examiner)

International equivalent & Syllabus: CT4 of the Joint Board of Actuaries (LONDON).

After the successful completion of the module the learner:

- will have thorough knowledge of several concepts of Survival models, estimation procedures
 of lifetime distributions and Markov models,
- b) are also confident with the Binomial model for mortality,
- c) will also be acquainted with simple assurance, annuity contracts and net premiums,
- d) will describe the principles of actuarial modelling,
- e) will derive maximum likelihood estimators for the transition intensities in models of transfers between states with piecewise constant transition intensities, and
- f) will describe how to estimate transition intensities depending on age, exactly or using census approximation.

Important: No semester mark is considered for exemption purposes. Only the external examiner's mark will be used.

Prerequisite: ATW226 or ATW246. External applications will be considered on merit.

ATW324 (16 credits) - Survival Models

(Actuarial Science - Department of Mathematical Statistics)

Two lectures, three practicals and five hours of self-study per week during the second semester. One three-hour exam paper

After the successful completion of the module the learner:

- a) are confident with the Binomial model for mortality, and
- b) will also be acquainted with simple assurance, annuity contracts and net premiums.

Prerequisite: ATW226.

BCC214 (16 credits) - Biochemistry for agriculture and health sciences (Department of Microbial, Biochemical and Food biotechnology)

Three lectures per week during the first semester.

One examination paper of three hours.

The role of water and salts in the cell, survey of the chemistry of carbohydrates, lipids, proteins and nucleic acids, the flow of information. Survey of the flow of energy and material through the cell, catabolic pathways, anaerobic and aerobic metabolism, anabolic pathways, integration of metabolic pathways, metabolic diseases.

After successful completion of the module the student should

- a) have a basic knowledge of the structure of and differences between prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells:
- b) have a basic knowledge of the principles of water as biological solvent, pH and buffers;
- understand the general structure and properties of amino acids, lipids, carbohydrates and nucleic acids and the function of each;
- d) have a basic knowledge of metabolism and the role of enzymes, cofactors and ATP;
- e) be able to form a general view of the metabolic pathways and how it integrates with nutritional metabolism.

BES314 - Introductory housing

(Department Microbial, Biochemical and Food Biotechnology)

Three lectures per week in the first semester.

One examination paper of two hours.

Man and his housing needs are influenced by the individual and family values, standards and objectives in the different stages of the family life cycle. A variety of housing types are available to select from to fulfil the specific need. The family and its housing is dependant on the environment, therefor we emphasise a sustainable environment.

After the successful completion of this module the student should:

- a) have a thorough knowledge of man's basic needs,
- b) understand the factors that influence the needs,
- be capable to set criteria for the housing of families in the different stages of the family life cycle,
- d) be capable to select proper housing,
- e) be capable to evaluate the sustainability of the housing environment

BLG114 (16 credits) - Molecular and Cell Biology

(Department of Microbial, Biochemical and Food Biotechnology)

Three lectures and three hours practical per week in the first semester. One examination paper of three hours.

Conditions on early earth, chemical evolution, appearance of cells, origin of metabolism, self replicating systems, origin of pro and eukaryotic cells, origin of organelles. Cells, membranes and organelles. Energy harvesting pathways: photosynthesis. Energy producing pathways: anaerobic and aerobic pathways. Flow of genetic information: mitosis and meiosis, DNA replication, transcription, translation. Patterns of inheritance. Chromosomes and human genetics: sex determination in humans, autosomal, X-linked and Y-linked inheritance, mutations. Recombinant DNA and genetic engineering, DNA sequence analysis, gene cloning, polymerase chain reaction. Bacteria and viruses: properties of bacteria: growth and multiplication of bacteria, bacterial classification, archaea, viruses, prions, virus propogation, infectious disease, resistance toward drugs. Protists: predatory fungi, animal like protists, ameboid protozoa, protozoa with cilia, malaria. Single celled algae: red algae, brown algae, green algae. Filamentous fungi: properties of filamentous fungi, life cycles, beneficial relations between plants and fungi, symbiosis, mutualism, parasitism. Lichens, mycorrhizae, pathogenic fungi.

After successful completion of the module, the student should be able to:

- a) explain the current theories w.r.t. the origins of life and how it unfolds in nature.
- b) explain the structures of living cells and how complex molecules in cells interact with each other to make the flow of energy, material and information possible in the cell.
- c) explain the transfer of genetic information and how it influences the patterns of inheritance between generations of organisms.

understand the fundamental principles regarding the biology of the different levels of organization in living organisms from viruses to eukaryotic micro-organisms.

This module has a credit value of 16 credits. 14 credits are for subject specific outcomes and 2 credits for critical (generic) outcomes with respect to language skills in oral and written reports relating to the recording of experimental results, experimental and laboratory skills and group work relating to problem solving.]

BLG124 (16 credits) - Plant Biology (Department of Plant Sciences)

Three lectures and one three-hour practical per week.

One examination paper of three hours.

Development and reproduction of flowering plants, plant multiplication, plant taxonomic principles, biodiversity, ecology, economic importance of plants.

After the successful completion of this module the student should be able to understand and explain the following:

- the basic principles regarding the biology of plants, their development and reproduction (plant manipulation).
- the basic principles regarding plant identification and classification (taxonomy). b)
- biodiversity (conservation biology). c)
- d)
- the interactions between plants, environment and man (ecology).
 the economic importance of plants (toxic, medicinal, industrial and food plants, plant pathology, plant molecular biology, plant biotechnology and plant breeding).

BLG144 (16 credits) - Animal Biology (Department of Zoology and Entomology)

Three lectures and one three-hour practical per week throughout the second semester.

Evaluation: Assignments, class tests, two module tests, and an examination paper of three hours. Invertebrata: aspects of classification and bio-ecology; insect morphology, anatomy and metamorphosis; aspects of applied entomology, i.e. insect-plant relationships; medical, veterinary and forensic entomology; insect physiology and pest control. Mammal zoogeography, evolution and etho-ecology.

Outcome: After successful completion of the module, the student should be able to:

- explain and describe the basic classification of the invertebrates, including the insects.
- b) explain the importance of insects in practice.
- describe the principles of biogeography, the basic driving forces of evolution, and the c) ecological influences on behaviour.

BMT124 (16 credits) - Introductory Biostatistics

(Biometrics - Department of Mathematical Statistics)

Three lectures, one three-hour practical and four hours of self-study per week during the second

One three-hour examination paper.

Descriptive biometry, probability models. Biometrical inference, linear regression and correlation. C ontingency tables and analysis of variance.

After successfully completed the module the student must be able to:

- organise, analyse and interpret data by means of various analysing techniques, calculate probabilities, determine inferences in connection with means, variances and proportions, determine and interpret the relationship between variables, perform analysis of variance, and
- have the skills to solve problems, follow the steps of the research process, make decisions regarding the methods to be applied, analyse data by means of various methods, interpret and obtain information from the analysed data.

BMT334 (16 credits) - Special topics in Regression

(Biometrics - Department of Mathematical Statistics)

Three lectures, one three-hour practical on computers and five hours of self-study per week during the first semester.

One three-hour examination paper.

Special topics in regression with emphasis on the use of statistical computer packages to solve these problems.

After successfully completed the module the learner will be able, with the help of the computer, to:

- a) solve simple, multiple, stepwise and piecewise linear regression problems,
- analyse nested models.
- handle inverse predictions, weighted least squares, modelling quantitative dependent variables, and
- d) solve Logistic and Ridge regression problems.

BMT344 (16 credits) - Design and Analysis of Experiments (Biometrics - Department of Mathematical Statistics)

Three lectures, one three-hour practical and five hours of self-study per week during the second semester.

One three-hour examination paper.

Analysis of variance for Designed experiments. Introductory time series analysis.

After successfully completed the module the learner will be able, with the help of the computer, to:

- analyse completely randomised designs, randomised block designs, and two-factor designs,
- b) more complex factorial designs, and
- c) time series models, autocorrelation and autoregressive error models.

BOC212 (8 credits) - Biochemistry of biological compounds (Department of Microbial, Biochemical and Food Biotechnology)

Three lectures per week in the first term.

One examination paper of two hours.

An introduction to the most important principles governing biochemistry. The module is designed to expand on the foundation that the student has acquired in chemistry and biology modules and to provide a biochemical framework that allows understanding of new phenomena.

After successful completion of the module the student should have:

- a) a broadened knowledge concerning the chemical architecture of cells, cell partitioning and organelles;
- a thorough knowledge of the principles of water as biological solvent, pH and buffers (including use of equations);
- a broadened knowledge of the nomenclature, geometry and chemical properties of carbohydrates, lipids and proteins.

BOC224 (16 credits)- Enzymology and introductory metabolism (Department of Microbial, Biochemical and Food Biotechnology)

Three lectures per week during the second semester.

One exam of three hours.

An introduction to the most important principles controlling enzyme action and the flow of energy through living systems. The module is designed to make students aware of the principles of Michaelis-Menten kinetics of single substrate reactions, inhibitors and activators, the regulation of allosteric enzymes, coenzymes, the theory of catalysis, enthalpy, entropy and free energy, the living cell as open thermodynamic system, coupled reactions, redox reactions, the role of ATP, introduction to metabolism, glycolysis and fermentation, gluconeogenesis, glycogen metabolism, the pentose phosphate pathway, the Krebs cycle, electron transfer and oxidative phosphorylation, glyoxylate cycle and fatty acid oxidation, fatty acid biosynthesis, the metabolism of cholesterol and phospholipids, an overview of amino acid biosynthesis and catabolism including the urea cycle.

After successful completion of the module, the student should be able to:

- a) understand and explain the principles of enzyme action, including the effect of activators, inhibitors and allosteric effectors
- b) interpret kinetic data for single substrate reactions
- explain the overall process and the details of the chemical changes occurring during carbohydrate and fat metabolism
- d) explain the flow of energy through the metabolic pathways
- e) understand and explain the control of selected metabolic processes
- f) be able to explain and calculate the energy balance of the metabolic pathways
- g) form an integrated view of the metabolic pathways and how it integrates with nutritional metabolism
- explain the origin and effect of selected metabolic disorders in the context of global metabolic processes.

BOC252 (8 credits) - Biochemical analyses (Practical module) (Department of Microbial, Biochemical and Food Biotechnology)

Four hours practical per week during the first semester.

Continuous evaluation.

This practical module supplements the theoretical knowledge of biochemical concepts and it prepares the student to be a safe, productive and independent individual in a biochemistry laboratory.

After successful completion of this module the student should:

- a) be able to appreciate and observe laboratory safety practices.
- b) have developed problem-solving and psychomotor skills through.
 - (i) performing calculations required for preparing solutions.
 - (ii) performing titrations of amino acids and proteins.
 - (iii) applying colorimetric techniques in the analysis of biochemical reactions.
 - (iv) performing separation and analysis of biochemical compounds.
- c) developing positive interests, attitudes and values with regard to biochemistry.

BOC262 (8 credits) - Practical enzymology and metabolism (Practical module) (Department of Microbial, Biochemical and Food Biotechnology)

Four hours practical per week during the second semester.

Continuous evaluation.

This practical module supplements the theoretical knowledge of enzymology and metabolism and it prepares the student to be a safe, productive and independent individual in a biochemical laboratory.

After successful completion of the module, the student should be able to:

- a) do enzymatic assays under continuous and discontinuous conditions
- b) have the ability to interpret kinetic data from enzyme kinetics, even with inhibitors
- c) understand and apply some of the techniques used in the study of metabolism.
- d) use laboratory equipment presented in practical sessions
- e) describe the set-up of experiments and write scientific reports.

BOC314 (16 credits) - Molecular biology

(Department of Microbial, Biochemical and Food Biotechnology)

Two lectures and three hours practical per week during the first semester.

One examination paper of three hours.

The emphasis of this course is placed on the cloning of genes from single-and multi-cellular organisms using a variety of different molecular cloning techniques. Expression vectors, molecular manipulation of genes and database mining will also be studied. The characterization of gene expression in transgenic organisms will also be discussed.

After successful completion of the course, the student should;

- a) have a thorough knowledge of the modern methods used to isolate genetic material from different sources.
- acquired the theoretical knowledge and practical skills to clone genes from both single and multi-cellular organisms and be familiar with expression systems that are used in recombinant DNA technology.
- be able to explain how the gene and the encoded protein can be characterised in transgenic organisms and
- d) understand genomics and proteomics information-based biology

[This module has a credit value of 16 credits. 12 credits are for subject specific outcomes and 4 credits outcomes with respect to written reports relating to the recording of experimental results, experimental and laboratory skills and group work relating to problem solving.]

BOC324 (16 credits) - Advanced enzyme kinetics and metabolism (Department of Microbial, Biochemical and Food Biotechnology)

Two lectures and three hours practical per week during the second semester.

One examination paper of three hours.

In this module the student undertakes an advanced study of mono and bisubstrate enzyme reactions, the mechanisms used to regulate enzymes, principles of the regulation of metabolic pathways and principles of metabolic engineering and metabolic flow analysis.

After successful completion of the module, the student should be able to:

- a) understand and explain the principles of enzyme, substrate and regulator interactions.
- b) understand different enzyme regulation mechanisms
- c) explain details regarding the integrated nature of and the control of metabolism.
- d) understand and apply the principles of metabolic engineering and metabolic flow analysis

[This module has a credit value of 16 credits. 12 credits are for subject specific outcomes and 4 credits outcomes with respect to written reports relating to the recording of experimental results, experimental and laboratory skills and group work relating to problem solving.]

BOC334 (16 credits) - Proteome analysis

(Department of Microbial, Biochemical and Food Biotechnology)

Two lectures and a three hours practical per week during the first semester.

One examination paper of three hours.

In this module the student will be trained in proteomics, the high throughput analysis of the entire protein content of a cell-type, tissue or an organism. Students will gain knowledge of proteins properties that allow separation by liquid chyromatography, expression proteome analysis by 2D gel electrophoresis, protein identification and post-translational modification analysis by mass spectrometry, student proteomics including X-ray crystallography and nuclear magnetic resonance, interaction proteomics including immuno-precipitation and yeast two-hybrid analysis, functional proteomics, and applications of proteomics in disease diagnosis, drug development and biotechnology. After completion of this module the studente will possess a thorough understanding of:

- a) the scope of proteomic analysis
- b) the methodologies employed in modern proteomics
- c) the application of proteomics in molecular life sciences.

[This module has a credit value of 16 credits. 12 credits are for subject specific outcomes and 4 credits outcomes with respect to written reports relating to the recording of experimental results, experimental and laboratory skills and group work relating to problem solving.]

BOC344 (16 credits) - Structure, function and topology of membranes (Department of Microbial, Biochemical and Food Biotechnology)

Two lectures and three hours practical per week during the second semester. One examination paper of three hours.

In this module the student is exposed to advanced aspects of membrane structure, compounds associated with membranes such as glycoproteins, membrane lipids, glycolipids, membrane proteins, membrane transport systems, receptors, various signal transduction systems, in pro and eukaryotic cells and their role in metabolic regulation, synthesis of proteins in membranes and techniques used to study membranes and the characterisation of membrane components.

After successful completion of this module the student should be able to:

- a) understand the principles of membrane structure and how different membrane components are responsible for the functional properties of membranes.
- b) understand the development and functioning of different signal transduction mechanisms
- c) understand and apply the techniques which are used to isolate and characterise membrane components with respect to their structure and function

[This module has a credit value of 16 credits. 12 credits are for subject specific outcomes and 4 credits outcomes with respect to written reports relating to the recording of experimental results, experimental and laboratory skills and group work relating to problem solving.]

BOC364 (16 credits) - Bioinformatics

(Department of Microbial, Biochemical and Food Biotechnology)

Two lectures and three hours practical per week during the second semester.

One examination paper of three hours.

After successful completion of this module the student will have a thorough knowledge of biological databases, algorithms employed in database searching, pairwise and multiple sequence alignment sequence profiles and Hidden Markov Models, protein domain identification and domain prediction, gene, promoter and regulatory element prediction, molecular phylogenetics, structural bioinformatics, including secondary and tertiary structure prediction of proteins and RNA folding, as well as an introduction to genomics and proteomics.

[This module has a credit value of 16 credits. 12 credits are for subject specific outcomes and 4 credits outcomes with respect to written reports relating to the recording of experimental results, experimental and laboratory skills and group work relating to problem solving.]

BRS111 (4 credits) - Computer literacy

(Department of Computer Science and Informatics)

One lecture per week and one three-hour practical per week during the first semester.

This module is evaluated by continuous assessment and no special exami-nations are granted.

After the successful completion of the module the student should have:

- a) a basic knowledge of the principles of microcomputers, and microcomputer hardware,
- b) knowledge of the basic commands of an operating system and must be able to apply it,
- knowledge of the basic commands of a general word processing program and must be able to apply it,
- d) knowledge of the basic commands of a spread-sheet program and must be able to apply it,
- e) knowledge of the basic commands of the Internet and must be able to apply it.

BRS121 (4 credits) - Advanced computer literacy

(Department of Computer Science and Informatics)

One lecture per week and one three-hour practical per week during the second semester.

This module is evaluated by continuous assessment, and no special examinations are granted.

After the successful completion of the module the student should have:

- a) knowledge of advanced aspects of a general word processing program, like tables and communication by way of spreadsheets, and must be able to apply it,
- knowledge of advanced aspects of spreadsheets, such as graphs and macros, and must be able to apply it.
- c) knowledge of the basic commands of a presentation program and must be able to apply it,
- d) knowledge of the basic commands of a database program and must be able to apply it.

BTG324 (16 credits) - Microbial biotechnology and process engineering

(Department of Microbial, Biochemical & Food Biotechnology)

After successful completion of this module the student should:

- a) be familiar with the history of biotechnology.
- b) have knowledge of the applications of biotechnology in agriculture and food production, in environmental management and in the chemical and pharmaceutical industries.
- c) understand the legal issues in respect of biotechnology and intellectual property.
- d) be familiar with the role of biotechnology in the South African economy.
- e) understand the principles of bioprocess engineering, be knowledgeable of the features of various types of bioreactors and be able to do the basic calculations relevant to mass transfer in bioreactors.
- understand and be able to apply the principles of cell and enzyme immobilisation and biotransformation.
- g) have a sound knowledge of sterilisation kinetics and be able to calculate the efficiency of sterilisation processes.
- h) be familiar with the principles of downstream processing.

Chemistry - General learning outcomes

Development and accumulation of knowledge on the selected topics by means of lectures, textbooks, resource-based learning, utilisation of a reference library, computer-assisted learning and assignments.

Development of skills in a practical field of application through lectures, reports, video and computer-assisted education and experimental procedures under typical laboratory conditions.

Development of **independent reasoning and thinking skills** by means of tutorials, creative problem solving and group seminars.

Personality development by interactive participation in teaching, tutorial sessions, group discussions and self-evaluation.

Planning and managing of the learning process by interactive lecturer/student discussions and independent study.

CEM112 (8 credits) - Chemistry for the health sciences: Nursing (Department of Chemistry)

This module has a value of 8 credits, 7 credits for subject specific learning outcomes and 1 credit for critical (generic) outcomes with respect to literacy skills in oral and written reasoning, numeracy and problem solving skills.

Contact sessions

Three lectures per week.

Assessment

Continuous: A minimum of 4 assignments.

Formal: Two written assessments and a final assessment of 1 hour each.

After successful completion of this module the student will be able to demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the fundamental principles underpinning a large learning area of general, inorganic, physical and organic chemistry as well as practical application and the importance of these principles in the health sciences with respect to:

Energy and matter (properties and states of matter, changes of states, energy involved in changes of state, composition of matter),

Structure of matter (fundamental particles inside the atom, isotopes, arrangement of electrons in the atom, energy sublevels, the periodic table),

Chemical bonding (molecules, stability of the atom, symbols and formulas, electron-dot structures, formation of ions, the covalent and ionic bond, oxidation numbers, percentage composition),

Radioactivity (alpha, beta, gamma and X-rays, detection and measurement of radiation, half-life, radiosiotopes in medicine),

Chemical equations and reactions (balancing chemical equations, chemical equilibrium, reaction dynamics),

The gaseous state (the kinetic molecular theory and combined gas laws, air pollution and health hazards),

Oxygen and other gases (physical and chemical properties, preparation and medical application of a series of gases).

Oxidation and reduction (basic principals of redox chemistry, the importance of redox reactions in medicine),

Water (physical and chemical properties, purification and uses),

Liquid mixtures (properties and concentration of solutions, isotonic, hypo- and hypertonic solutions, diffusion and osmosis in living cells),

Acids and bases (chemical properties of acids and bases, medical applications, weak and strong acids/bases, the principle of pH, pH and health),

Salts (formation and medical applications of salts, buffer solutions),

Organic chemistry (introduction to organic chemistry, alkanes, alcohols, ethers, organic acids, the medical importance and applications of organic compounds),

as well as effective interaction and co-operation within the learning group.

CEM114 - Inorganic and Analytical Chemistry (Mainstream)

CEM104 - Inorganic and Analytical Chemistry (Extended B.Sc.)

CHE104 - Inorganic and Analytical Chemistry (Distance learning)

This module has a value or 16 credits, 14 credits for subject specific learning outcomes and 2 credits for critical (generic) outcomes with respect to literacy skills in oral and written reasoning, numeracy, experimental and problem solving skills.

Contact sessions

CEM 114: Three lectures and one tutorial per week, one three-hour practical session per week during the 1st semester.

CEM 104: Two lectures and one tutorial per week, one three-hour practical session per week throughout the year.

CHE 104: Weekly contact sessions with facilitation at different subregion centres. Practical sessions on prearrangement at the UFS campus throughout the year.

Assessment

Continuous: A minimum van 7 practical experiments and 6 assignments.

Formal: Two written assessments and a final assessment or 2 hours each.

After successful completion or this module the student will be able to demonstrate knowledge and understanding or the fundamental principles underpinning inorganic and analytical chemistry with respect to:

Fundamental principles and stoichiometry (classification or matter, valency, oxidation numbers, rules or nomenclature, stoichiometry, mole concept, empirical and molecular formula),

Atomic structure (quantum numbers, orbital filling with electrons (Z = 36), ionisation energy, electron affinity, atom and ion sizes),

Volumetric analysis (titration types, concentration terminologies like percentage, molar concentration with reference to milli-mol, μ -mol, mg Γ^1 , ppt and ppm, balancing or redox reactions, stoichiometric relations, standard solutions, volumetric measurements, mass measurements),

Chemical bonding (covalent bond theory, Lewis structures, resonance structures, electronegativity, polarity, hydrogen bond, ionic bond),

Chemical equilibrium (equilibrium constant, calculations involving equilibrium concentrations, Le Chatelier's principle, solubility product constant),

Acids and bases (ionisation or H_2O and pH, strong acids and bases, titration curves for a strong acid/strong base, indicators, weak acids and bases, K_a and K_b , Brønsted-Lowry and Lewis acid theories, hydrolysis or salts, oxyacids, buffers),

Chemistry in practice (ie. Acetic acid and ammonia, modern materials, liquid crystals, ceramics and chemistry in the environment),

as well as skills and techniques required in quantitative and qualitative analysis and clear concise scientific reporting or experimental procedures on samples or environmental related problems and effective interaction and working relationships within the learning group.

CEM124 - Physical and Organic Chemistry (Mainstream)

CEM194 - Physical and Organic Chemistry (Extended B.Sc.)

CHE194 - Physical and Organic Chemistry (Distance learning)

This module has a value or 16 credits, 14 credits for subject specific learning outcomes and 2 credits for critical (generic) outcomes with respect to literacy skills in oral and written reasoning, numeracy, experimental and problem solving skills.

Contact sessions

CEM124: Three lectures and one tutorial per week, one three-hour practical session per week during the 2nd semester .

CEM194: Two lectures and one tutorial per week, one three-hour practical session per week throughout the year.

CHE194: Weekly contact sessions with facilitation at different subregion centres. Practical sessions on prearrangement at the UFS campus throughout the year.

Assessment

Continuous: A minimum van 7 practical experiments and 6 assignments.

Formal: Two written assessments and a final assessment or 2 hours each.

After successful completion or this module the student will be able to demonstrate knowledge, and understanding or the fundamental principles underpinning physical and organic chemistry with respect to:

Phases and Solutions: Description or the phases or matter and the influence or solutes on the phase characteristics or the gas phase (atmospheric pressure, pressure or a column {barometer, manometer} Gas laws {Boyle, Charles, Avogadro, Ideal gas law, Dalton, Henry}), Colligative properties (boiling point elevation and freezing point depression),

Thermodynamics: Elementary calculations on heat transfer, the first law or thermodynamics, thermochemical processes and introduction to reaction entropy and free energy.

Electrochemistry (voltaic cell, cell potential, cell notation, spontaneity).

Reaction kinetics: Reaction orders and calculation or reaction rates, reaction times and half-lives.

Quantum chemistry: Introductory concepts with respect to theoretical, structural and spectroscopic aspects.

Hybridization of the carbon atom; properties, synthesis and reactions of hydrocarbons, alkylhalides, alcohols, ketones, aldehydes, carboxylic acids and derivatives or carboxylic acids; introduction to stereochemistry and reaction mechanisms,

as well as skills and techniques with respect to both quantitative and qualitative analysis or physical/chemical applications such as natural product analysis and syntheses or organic compounds and clear concise scientific reporting or experimental procedures and effective interaction and working relationships within the learning group.

CEM144 - Physical and Organic Chemistry

This module is aimed at general biological and agriculture students. It has a value or 16 credits, 14 credits for subject specific learning outcomes and 2 credits for critical (generic) outcomes with respect to literacy skills in oral and written reasoning, numeracy, experimental and problem solving skills.

Contact sessions

Three lectures and one tutorial per week, one three-hour practical session per week.

Assessment

Continuous: A minimum van 7 practical experiments and 6 assignments.

Formal: Two written assessments and a final assessment or 2 hours each.

After successful completion or this module the student will be able to demonstrate knowledge, and understanding or the fundamental principles underpinning physical and organic chemistry with respect to:

Phases and Solutions: Description or the phases or matter and the influence or solutes on the phase characteristics or the gas phase (atmospheric pressure, pressure or a column {barometer, manometer} Gas laws {Boyle, Charles, Avogadro, Ideal gas law, Dalton, Henry}), Colligative properties (boiling point elevation and freezing point depression),

Thermodynamics: Elementary calculations on heat transfer, the first law or thermodynamics and thermochemical processes.

Introductory Electrochemistry (voltaic cell, cell potential, cell notation, spontaneity).

Introductory Reaction kinetics: Reaction orders and calculation or reaction rates, reaction times and half-lives. (Emphasis on first order kinetics)

Introduction or Organic Chemistry. Hybridization or the carbon atom, properties, synthesis and reactions or hydrocarbons, alkyl halides, alcohols, ketones, aldehydes, carboxylic acids, derivatives or carboxylic acids; introduction to stereoisomerism and simple reaction mechanisms. Everyday applications, including the influence of chemical structure on physical properties and biological activity will be emphasized,

as well as skills and techniques with respect to both quantitative and qualitative analysis or physical/chemical applications such as natural product analysis and syntheses or organic compounds and clear concise scientific reporting or experimental procedures and effective interaction and working relationships within the learning group.

CEM214 (16 credits) - Physical Chemistry (Department of Chemistry)

This module has a value of 16 credits, 14 credits for subject specific learning outcomes and 2 credits for critical (generic) outcomes with respect to literacy skills in oral and written reasoning, numeracy, experimental and problem solving skills.

Contact sessions

Two lectures and twelve three-hour practical sessions.

Assessment

Continuous: A minimum van 10 practical experiments and 7 assignments.

Formal: Two written assessments and a final assessment of 2 hours each.

After successful completion of this module the student will be able to demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the fundamental principles underpinning inorganic and analytical chemistry with respect to:

Dynamics: Properties of gases and the kinetic molecular theory.

Thermodynamics: Advanced application of the first, second and third laws of thermodynamics to chemical systems as well as thermochemical calculations.

Phase studies: Properties of liquids and solutions.

Phase equilibria: Quantify real gas-, liquid- and solid mixtures.

Electrolytic solutions: To quantify electrolytic conductivity and transport.

Quantum chemistry: Atomic structure through the Schrodinger equation as well as own functions, own values and amplitudes of selected examples.

Quantum mechanics: Application of concepts in practice.

as well as the acquisition and development of skills and techniques with respect to analysis of physical/chemical applications and clear concise scientific reporting of experimental procedures and effective interaction and co-operation within the learning group.

CEM224 (16 credits) - Organic Chemistry (Department of Chemistry)

This module has a value of 16 credits, 14 credits for subject specific learning outcomes and 2 credits for critical (generic) outcomes with respect to literacy skills in oral and written reasoning, numeracy, experimental and problem solving skills.

Contact sessions

Two lectures and twelve three-hour practical sessions.

Assessment

Continuous: A minimum van 9 practical experiments and 7 assignments.

Formal: Two written assessments and a final assessment of 2 hours each.

After successful completion of this module the student will be able to demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the fundamental principles underpinning organic chemistry with respect to:

Extension of the chemistry of carbonyl compounds, carboxylic acids and carboxylic acid derivatives.

The chemistry of aromatic compounds: structure of benzene, aromaticity, electrophilic substitution, the influence of substituents on electrophilic substitution, aromatic halides and hydrocarbons, carbonyl and nitro compounds, phenols and hydroxycarbonyl compounds.

Stereochemistry and conformation: synthesis and reactions of stereo-isomers.

as well as the acquisition and development of skills and techniques with respect to analysis of organic/chemical applications such as natural product analysis and syntheses of organic compounds and clear concise scientific reporting of experimental procedures and effective interaction and co-operation within the learning group.

CEM232 (8 credits) - Analytical Chemistry (Department of Chemistry)

This module has a value of 8 credits, 7 credits for subject specific learning outcomes and 1 credit for critical (generic) outcomes with respect to literacy skills in oral and written reasoning, numeracy, experimental and problem solving skills.

Contact sessions

One lecture per week, eight three-hour practical sessions.

Assessment

Continuous: A minimum van 6 practical experiments and 4 assignments.

Formal: Two written assessments and a final assessment of 1 hour each.

After successful completion of this module the student will be able to demonstrate knowledge, and understanding of the fundamental principles underpinning analytical chemistry with respect to:

Basic principles of error of observation and analysis thereof, buffer systems, analytical techniques of gravimetry, oxidimetry and spectrophotometry.

as well as the acquisition and development of skills and techniques required in quantitative analysis and clear concise scientific reporting of experimental procedures on samples of environmental related problems and effective interaction and co-operation within the learning group.

CEM242 (8 credits) - Inorganic Chemistry (Department of Chemistry)

This module has a value of 8 credits, 7 credits for subject specific learning outcomes and 1 credit for critical (generic) outcomes with respect to literacy skills in oral and written reasoning, numeracy, experimental and problem solving skills.

Contact sessions

One lecture per week, eight three-hour practical sessions.

Assessment

Continuous: A minimum van 6 practical experiments and 4 assignments.

Formal: Two written assessments and a final assessment of 1 hour each.

After successful completion of this module the student will be able to demonstrate knowledge, and understanding of the fundamental principles underpinning inorganic chemistry with respect to:

Properties of covalent bonding (localized and delocalized) employing the Molecular Orbital theory, calculations on electronegativity, effective nuclear charge and magnetism, molecular geometry, chemical properties of the 3d transition metal ions, chemistry of π -acid ligands and their complexes such as carbonyls, isocyanide, dinitrogen, phosphines and cyano complexes, nomenclature of complex compounds.

as well as the acquisition and development of skills and techniques required in experimental procedures on samples of environmental related problems and clear concise scientific reporting and effective interaction and co-operation within the learning group.

CEM314 (16 credits) - Analytical Chemistry (Department of Chemistry)

This module has a value of 16 credits, 14 credits for subject specific learning outcomes and 2 credits for critical (generic) outcomes with respect to literacy skills in oral and written reasoning, numeracy, experimental and problem solving skills.

Contact sessions

Two lectures and ten three-hour practical sessions.

Assessment

Continuous: A minimum van 8 practical experiments and 4 assignments.

Formal: Two written assessments and a final assessment of 2 hours each.

After successful completion of this module the student will be able to demonstrate knowledge, and understanding of the fundamental principles underpinning analytical chemistry with respect to:

Modern analytical techniques such as nuclear magnetic resonance, spectrometry, electroanalytical methods and classical analytical techniques such as potentiometry, voltammetry and amperometry. Gas chromatography, complexometry and UV/visible spectrometry.

as well as the acquisition and development of skills and techniques required in modern analytical chemistry and clear concise scientific reporting of experimental procedures on samples and effective interaction and co-operation within the learning group.

CEM324 (16 credits) - Inorganic Chemistry (Department of Chemistry)

This module has a value of 16 credits, 14 credits for subject specific learning outcomes and 2 credits for critical (generic) outcomes with respect to literacy skills in oral and written reasoning, numeracy, experimental and problem solving skills.

Contact sessions

Two lectures and ten three-hour practical sessions.

Assessment

Continuous: A minimum van 8 practical experiments and 4 assignments.

Formal: Two written assessments and a final assessment of 2 hours each.

After successful completion of this module the student will be able to demonstrate knowledge, and understanding of the fundamental principles underpinning inorganic chemistry with respect to:

Bonding theories and the chemistry of organometallic complexes, solution behavior of metal complexes, introductory theory of X-ray crystallography (powder and single-crystal X-ray crystallography) in structure analysis in the solid state,

Solid state behavior of ionic compounds in centric cubic space groups.

Advanced knowledge on coordination chemistry, specifically aimed at the crystal field and molecular orbital theories (as reflected in simple electronic spectra and magnetic properties), organometallic chemistry, substitution mechanisms in square-planar and octahedral complexes and general industrial and catalytic applications of organometallic catalysts.

as well as the acquisition and development of skills and techniques required with respect to experimental procedures on samples of environmental related problems and clear concise scientific reporting and effective interaction and co-operation within the learning group.

CEM334 (16 credits) - Physical Chemistry

(Department of Chemistry)

This module has a value of 16 credits, 14 credits for subject specific learning outcomes and 2 credits for critical (generic) outcomes with respect to literacy skills in oral and written reasoning, numeracy, experimental and problem solving skills.

Contact sessions

Two lectures and ten three-hour practical sessions.

Assessment

Continuous: A minimum van 8 practical experiments and 4 assignments.

Formal: Two written assessments and a final assessment of 2 hours each.

After successful completion of this module the student will be able to demonstrate knowledge, and understanding of the fundamental principles underpinning physical chemistry with respect to: Dynamics: chemical kinetics and surface chemistry.

Thermodynamics: advanced chemical thermodynamics, free energy, chemical equilibrium, multi-component systems and electrochemistry.

Macromolecular chemistry: the syntheses, characterization and molecular mass determination of polymers.

Basic principles of nuclear and radiochemistry.

as well as the acquisition and development of skills and techniques with respect to analysis of physical/chemical applications and clear concise scientific reporting of experimental procedures and effective interaction and co-operation within the learning group.

CEM344 (16 credits) - Organic Chemistry (Department of Chemistry)

This module has a value of 16 credits, 14 credits for subject specific learning outcomes and 2 credits for critical (generic) outcomes with respect to literacy skills in oral and written reasoning, numeracy, experimental and problem solving skills.

Contact sessions

Two lectures and ten three-hour practical sessions.

Assessment

Continuous: A minimum van 8 practical experiments and 4 assignments.

Formal: Two written assessments and a final assessment of 2 hours each.

After successful completion of this module the student will be able to demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the fundamental principles underpinning organic chemistry with respect to:

The principles and applications of physical techniques (e.g. NMR). Introduction to dynamic stereochemistry.

Advanced reactions, mechanisms and their stereochemistry including reactions of carbohydrates, the Diels-Alder reaction, the addition of alkenes (e.g. oxymercuration, hydroboration, carbene addition), nucleophilic addition of aldehydes and ketones (e.g. Wittig reaction, Cannizzarro reaction), alpha substitution of carbonyl compounds (e.g. alpha-halogenation, alkylation of enolate ions) and carbonyl condensation reactions (e.g. Claisen condensations).

as well as the acquisition and development of skills and techniques with respect to analysis of organic/chemical applications such as natural product analysis and syntheses of organic compounds and clear concise scientific reporting of experimental procedures and effective interaction and co-operation within the learning group.

CGS108 (32 credits) - General Science Concepts (Department of Geography)

Six lectures per week. Practical work is integrated into the lectures.

Two two-hour examination papers.

The aim of the module is to give students an integrated view of the sciences, as well as a notion of the holistic nature of science and the environment. Scientific concepts are investigated and gaps in current knowledge are addressed simultaneously. Central principles of the physical an life sciences and their interactions are highlighted that students can grasp the interdependency of the sciences with the physical and human environments as well.

The module exists of four parts, each representing a component of the sciences, i.e. the Earth and the universe, Energy, Matter and Life. Communication, teamwork, debating, writing skills, logical expression, be it oral or written, critical thought and questioning, problem solving, lateral thinking, logical deduction and responsible time management are skills which receive attention in this module.

After successful completion of this module, the student should have the ability to show insight into the complex functioning of the earth and the universe. The integrated manner in which the scientific components are handled and the holistic approach to humans and their environment, will be of help to any student in the sciences.

DRK214 (16 credits) - Parasites, Vectors and Toxic (Poisonous and Venomous) Animals (Department of Zoology and Entomology)

Three lectures per week throughout the first semester.

Evaluation by work assignments, class tests, two module tests and one examination paper of three hours.

Identification, morphology, life cycles, pathology and treatment of parasites and vectors of medical and veterinary importance in Africa. Identification, nature and extent of veterinary and medically important poisonous and venomous invertebrates (excluding insects) and vertebrates in South Africa. Nature and action of different toxins as well as emergency treatment.

Outcome: After successfully completing this module, the student will be able to identify important parasites and vectors in an African context, as well as toxic animals from South Africa, and acquire knowledge on distribution, pathology and prevention of the parasites and vectors as well as knowledge regarding the toxicity of poisonous and venomous animals.

DRK224 (16 credits) - Africa Vertebrates

(Department of Zoology and Entomology)

Three lectures per week throughout the second semester.

Evaluation by work assignments, class tests, two semester tests and one examination paper of three hours.

The unique diversity of the vertebrate fauna of Africa is pointed out with emphasis on the endemic fauna of the southern African subregion: Systematics, ecology, survival status, utilisation, etc.

Outcome: After successfully completing this module, the student will be able to identify any African vertebrate and understand the ecology of African animals.

DRK252 (8 credits) - Invertebrate Biodiversity (practical)

(Department of Zoology and Entomology)

One four-hour practical per week throughout the first semester.

Evaluation by work assignments, class tests and a practical examination of three hours.

Taxonomy, functional morphology and anatomy, phylogeny, ontogeny and biology of selected invertebrate phyla.

Outcome: After successfully completing this module, the student will have a basic knowledge of the morphology and biology of selected groups of invertebrates.

DRK262 (8 credits) - Vertebrates: Research Techniques (practical)

(Department of Zoology and Entomology)

One four-hour practical per week throughout the second semester.

Evaluation by work assignments, class tests and one practical examination of three hours.

Research techniques which can be used for the efficient collection and analysis of data with regard to vertebrates in natural environments are explained and practically implemented.

Outcome: After successfully completing this module, the student will be able to conduct research projects independently under field conditions.

DRK314 (16 credits) - Marine and Freshwater Ecology

(Department of Zoology and Entomology)

Two lectures and one three-hour practical per week throughout the first semester.

Evaluation by work assignments, class tests, two module tests and one practical examination and one examination paper of three hours each.

The South African coast is unique largely as a result of ocean currents, which result in dividing our coastline into three distinct regions, each hosting a unique intertidal fauna. The composition of these ecosystems is studied with special reference to sandy beaches, rocky shores, kelp beds and estuaries. The practical component of this module is in the form of a marine field excursion during the autumn recess

In freshwater ecology basic limnological techniques are demonstrated. These include mapping of small dams, determining pH, conductivity, dissolved oxygen, etc., as well as techniques for col-

lection, identification and quantification of aquatic organisms such as plankton, benthos, epibioton and fishes.

Outcome: After successfully completing this module, the student will have a thorough knowledge of the functions and interactions of intertidal ecology and will be able to determine physical and chemical parameters of water such as collection and identification of aquatic organisms.

DRK324 (16 credits) - Life strategies in Arid Environments (Department of Zoology and Entomology)

Two lectures and one three-hour practical per week throughout the second semester.

Evaluation by work assignments, class tests, two semester tests and one practical examination and one examination paper of three hours each.

This module deals with life strategies of animals living in arid environments with special reference to thermoregulation, respiration, water balance and bioenergetics.

Outcome: After successfully completing this module, the student will have insight into the anatomical, behavioural and physiological adaptations successfully developed by animals in arid environments.

DRK334 (16 credits) - Conservation Ecology (Department of Zoology and Entomology)

Three lectures per week throughout the first semester.

Evaluation by work assignments, class tests, two module tests and one examination paper of three hours.

The influence of human activities on ecosystems is critically reviewed. This includes humans as latecomers in evolution, man's ecological footprint, biodiversity, speciation, extinction and Africa's natural history. Some conservation issues are analysed. These include an evaluation of the state of our natural resources, translocation and introduction of aquatic animals, aquaculture, the mining industry and in particular the exploration of alluvial diamonds on the west coast, damming of rivers, etc.

Outcome: After successfully completing this module, the student will be able to critically evaluate human impact on the environment and will be able to provide practical solutions for environmental problems.

DRK344 (16 credits) - Animal behaviour (Department of Zoology and Entomology)

Three lectures per week throughout the second semester.

Evaluation by work assignments, class tests, two module tests and one examination paper of three hours

Introduction to the study of animal behaviour where the logic of natural selection forms a continuous theme. As such aspects of genetics, ecology, evolution, physiology and human behaviour are also raised

Outcome: After successfully completing this module, the student will be well-grounded in the basic principles and concepts of behavioural science to be able to interpret and understand the behaviour of animals (and man).

ENT114 (16 credits) - Introduction to Morphology, Anatomy and Bio-ecology of insects, as well as Agriculturally Important Insect Pests and Control Measures (Agricultural Service Module)

(Department of Zoology and Entomology)

Three lectures per week, plus one three-hour practical per week throughout the first semester.

Evaluation: Class tests, two module tests, practical tests, work assignments and one exam paper of three hours.

Introduction to entomology; morphology of body wall, head, thorax and abdomen; types of mouth parts; internal anatomy of organ systems; growth and metamorphosis; insect orders with examples and life cycles; identification of the most important pests of agricultural and veterinary importance

and the damage and diseases caused by them; insects as vectors of plant and animal diseases; life cycles. Introduction to pesticide classification, development, method of operation, formulations and toxicity. **Outcome**: After completing this module, the student will have a better insight in basic morphology, anatomy and functioning of the insect body, and relate this to the most important pest insects in South African agriculture.

ENT214 (16 credits) - Functional Morphology and Anatomy, and Evolutionary Biology of Insects

(Department of Zoology and Entomology)

Three lectures per week throughout the first semester.

Evaluation: Class tests, assignments, two module tests and one examination paper of three hours. Characteristics of arthropods, in particular that of the hexapods; morphology of head, thorax and abdomen; locomotory organs; mouth parts and reproductive organs; segmentation; growth and metamorphosis; anatomy of internal organ systems; characteristics for separating orders; insect systematics and biology according to evolutionary form and function, patterns and processes, and time and space.

Outcome: After completing this module, the student will have insight in the composition of the complex variation in the morphology and anatomy of the insect body, as well as how insects are able to survive under diverse conditions.

ENT224 (16 credits) - Ecophysiology of Insects

(Department of Zoology and Entomology)

Three lectures per week throughout the second semester.

Evaluation by class tests, two module tests, work assignments and one examination paper of three hours

Respiration; feeding and feeding habits; digestive system and digestion; physiology of the integument; blood circulatory system; reproduction; metamorphosis; excretion and water regulation; thermo-regulation; exo- and endocrine glands and pheromones; nervous system and light, mechanical- and chemical reception of insects under variable environmental conditions.

Outcome: After completing this module, the student will have insight in the basic functioning of the insect body.

ENT252 (8 credits) - Classification and Identification of Insects (Practical) (Department of Zoology and Entomology)

One four-hour practical per week throughout the first semester.

Evaluation: Work assignments, class tests and a practical examination of three hours.

Microscope- and key identifications of all development stages of insects up to family level; morphological and anatomical dissections of adult insects; elementary comparative morphology; basic classification of invertebrates and arthropods.

Outcome: After completing this module, the student will have insight in the placement of insects in the animal kingdom, and should be able to identify insects to order and family level.

ENT262 (8 credits) - Ecophysiology of Insects (Practical) (Department of Zoology and Entomology)

One four-hour practical per week throughout the second semester.

Evaluation: Community service, work assignments, class tests and a three hour practical examination.

Laboratory experiments on feeding and digestion, characteristics of body wall, respiration, excretion, blood circulation, communication and endocrine system.

Outcome: After successfully completing this module, the student will have insight in the general characteristics and physiological functioning of insects and be able to investigate these aspects in practice.

NB: Students should take note of the prerequisites set for taking ENT300 modules.

ENT314 - Advanced Insect Ecology

(Department of Zoology and Entomology)

Two lectures and three hours practical per week throughout first semester; field excursion.

Assessment: Class tests, module tests, seminars, literature discussions, practical tests and one theory examination paper and one practical examination of three hours each.

Main components of and basic processes in ecosystems; influences of environmental forces; insect - plant relationships; prey - predator interactions; parasite - host interactions; population dynamics; mutualism; pollination ecology; energy flow; characteristics of populations and communities; the niche concept. Practical determination of ecosystem functioning; habitat differentiation; biotic and abiotic components of a habitat; importance of environmental factors; species richness; life strategies; host relationships; guild structure and interaction; niche structure; population composition; morphological form and function; quantitative and qualitative analysis.

Outcome: After completion of this module, the learner will understand the basic ecology of the different functional groups of insects.

ENT324 (16 credits) - Applied Insect Pest Management (Department of Zoology and Entomology)

Two lectures and one three-hour practical per week throughout the second semester.

Evaluation: Class tests, two module tests, community service, practical tests and one theory examination paper and one practical examination of three hours each.

Definition of a pest; economical threshold values; pest prediction- and monitoring; ecological principles; pest control and the environment; chemical control; integrated pest management; pesticide application. Practical field applications of pest management; case studies; calibration of pesticide application equipment; pesticide application techniques and principles.

Outcome: After completing this module, the student will have insight in and be able to apply the concept of integrated pest management of insect pests and handle pesticides responsibly.

ENT334 - Advanced Medical, Veterinary and Forensic Entomology (Department of Zoology and Entomology)

Two lectures and three hours practical per week throughout first semester.

Assessment: Class tests, module tests, seminars, literature discussions, practical tests and one theory examination paper and one practical examination of three hours each.

Identification of the medical and veterinary important insects; identification of the diseases they transmit; insects as vectors of diseases of man and animals; biology and life cycles; ecological preferences and host specificity; identification of forensic important insects and their role in forensic medicine.

Outcome: After completion of this module, the learner will be able to identify insects of medical and veterinary importance, as well as the diseases they transmit. The learner will also be able to identify insects of forensic importance and understand their role in the decomposition process of carcasses.

ENT344 (16 credits) - Applied Insect Biochemistry and Pharmacology (Department of Zoology and Entomology)

Two lectures and one three-hour practical per week throughout the second semester.

Evaluation: Class tests, two module tests, practical tests and one theory examination paper and one practical examination of three hours each.

Biochemistry of flight muscles; metabolism of carbohydrates, lipids, amino acids, proteins and nucleic acids; biochemistry of growth and development; nervous system; pharmacology; detoxification and defensive excretions and application in chemical control. Setting up and conducting laboratory experiments on biochemical and pharmacological aspects of metabolism and key enzyme inhibition; pesticide identification and pesticide development.

Outcome: After successfully completing this module, the student will be knowledgeable regarding the unique biochemical and strong and weak points of various orders, families and even species of insects, and be able to selectively benefit or harm insect species on the basis of these characteristics through biochemical intervention.

ENT354 - Agricultural Entomology

(Department of Zoology and Entomology)

Two lectures and three hours practical per week throughout first semester.

Assessment: Class tests, module tests, seminars, literature discussions, practical tests and one theory examination paper and one practical examination of three hours each.

Identification of the most important South African pests of agricultural crops; biology, ecology and life cycles of pest species; the physical damage indices on agricultural crops; insects as vectors of diseases of agricultural crops; ecological preferences and host specificity.

Outcome: After completion of this module the learner will be able to identify insects of importance on agricultural crops in South Africa, as well as their damage and disease symptoms.

FFG216 (24 credits) - Cellular Physiology and Fundamentals of Homeostasis (Department of Basic Medical Sciences)

Three lectures and four hours directed learning per week. Study assignments.

One exam paper of three hours.

Introduction to Physiology: Functional organisation of the human body and control of the internal environment. The cell and its function. Genetic control of protein synthesis, cell function, and cell reproduction

Membrane Physiology, Nerve, and Muscle:: Histophysiology. Transport of ions and molecules through the cell membrane. Membrane potentials and action potentials. Excitation and contraction of skeletal muscle. Excitation and contraction of smooth muscle. Control of nervous and muscular functions. Autonomic nervous system.

FFG226 (24 credits) - Homeostasis of food and energy

(Department of Basic Medical Sciences)

Three lectures and four hours directed learning per week. Study assignments.

One exam paper of three hours.

Nutrition and Metabolism: Metabolism of carbohydrates, lipids, and proteins. Functions of the liver. Diet and regulation of feeding. Energy metabolism. Body temperature.

Gastro-intestinal Physiology: General principles of gastro-intestinal function. Histophysiology. Digestion and absorption. Secretory functions of the alimentary tract.

Endocrine Physiology: Introduction to endocrine physiology. Mechanisms of hormonal action. Endocrine control of water-, electrolyte, and energy homeostasis. Male and female reproductive physiology - hormonal control, conception, pregnancy.

FFG316 (24 credits) - Homeostasis of fluids and gases

(Department of Basic Medical Sciences)

Three lectures and four hours directed learning per week. Study assignments.

One exam paper of three hours.

The heart and circulation: Circulatory body fluids. The physiology of blood. The heart - structure and function. Dynamics of blood and lymph flow. Cardiovascular regulatory mechanisms.

The kidney and body fluids: Fluid compartments. Histophysiology. Glomerular filtration. Tubular reabsorption and secretion. The role of the kidney in the regulation of blood and extracellular fluid volume, as well as pH and electrolyte homeostasis.

Respiration: Principles of pulmonary ventilation, perfusion (circulation) and diffusion - histophysio-logy. Transport of oxygen and carbon dioxide in blood and body fluids. The role of the lung in pH homeostasis. Regulation of breathing.

FFG326 (24 credits) - Man in his environment - physiological adjustments (Department of Basic Medical Sciences)

Three lectures and four hours directed learning per week. Study assignments.

One exam paper of three hours.

Homeostatic adjustments: Foetal development and on being born - alterations in the immediate postpartum period, and the neonatal period. Physiological adaptations in hot and cold environments. Life at varying oxygen pressures. On being lost on mountains, in deserts, and at sea. Circadian rhythms. Body defences – immunity and infections. On nutrition - modern tendencies and views

FFG332 (8 credits) - Basic Neuroscience (Department of Basic Medical Sciences)

Two lectures per week. Study assignments.

One exam paper of two hours.

The central nervous system: Structure and organisation. Embryological development. Cerebral cortex, sub cortical structures, cerebellum, brainstem, spinal cord. Higher functions of the brain intellect, learning and memory, behaviour and motivation, sleep, epilepsy, psychosis.

The peripheral nervous system: Afferent division - receptor physiology, pain senses. Histo-physiology. Efferent division - somatic nervous system. Neuromuscular junction.

Autonomic nervous system: Physiological anatomy, characteristics, reflexes, effects of stimula-tion and drugs. Sympathetic nervous system. Parasympathetic nervous system.

FFG342 (8 credits) - Basic and Applied Exercise Physiology (Department of Basic Medical Sciences)

Two lectures per week. Study assignments.

One exam paper of two hours.

Exercise Physiology: Functional changes in human systems - immediate response, long-term adaptations, fitness. Mechanisms responsible for changes. Nutrition and muscle metabolism - aerobic, anaerobic. Muscle fibres - types and genetic potential. Work capacity and monitor of exercise. Drugs and the athlete.

FSK112 (8 credits) - Physics for students in the Building Sciences (Department of Physics)

Two one-hour lectures per week during the first semester.

One examination paper of two hours.

Mechanics: Revision of the concepts displacement, velocity, acceleration, force, work, energy, power and momentum. Addition and resolving of vectors. Equilibrium. Moment of force and equilibrium. Equations of motion: Linear motion. Newton's second law, mass, weight. Work and energy. Elasticity and surface tension.

Heat and thermodynamics: Temperature and its measurement, thermal expansion. Heat, units and transfer.

Electricity: Potential, electrical current and circuits, electromagnetic induction, electromagnetic waves, alternating currents and transformers.

Light, sound and colour: Nature and propagation, optics, reflection, refraction, illumination.

After successful completion of the module a successful student should

- a) be able to describe the basic phenomena and theory concerning mechanics, heat, sound, optics and electricity, as well as the applications thereof in the building sciences, and
- (b) have the skills to solve problems, applied to the above topics.

FSK114 (16 credits) - Mechanics, optics and electricity (Department of Physics)

Three one-hour lectures and one tutorial/practical session of three hours per week in the first semester.

One examination paper of two hours.

Logical exposition of fundamental principles and the development of problem solving skills are addressed.

Mechanics: Revision of the elementary concepts: displacement, velocity, acceleration, force, work, energy, power, projectile motion and rotation.

In the above vector quantities and simple calculus is used wherever needed.

Geometrical optics: The electromagnetic spectrum, plane mirrors, spherical mirrors, image formation, thin lenses, optical instruments.

Electricity: Electrical charge, electrical field, electrical potential, current, resistance, circuits.

After successful completion of the module a successful student should

- a) be able to describe the basic phenomena and theory concerning mechanics, geometrical optics and electricity, and
- (b) have the skills necessary to solve problems, applied to the above topics, as well as collect, analyse, order and critically evaluate information.

FSK124 (16 credits) - Mechanics, thermodynamics, electricity and magnetism (Department of Physics)

Three one-hour lectures and one tutorial/practical session of three hours per week in the second semester.

One examination paper of two hours.

Logical exposition of fundamental principles and the development of problem solving skills are addressed.

Mechanics: Momentum, collisions, rotation, gravitation, oscillations, waves.

Thermodynamics: Temperature, heat, first law of thermodynamics, kinetic theory of gases, entropy, second law of thermodynamics.

Electricity and magnetism: Gauss's law, capacitance, magnetic field, Ampere's law, induction and inductance, simple alternating current circuits.

After successful completion of the module a successful student should

- be able to describe the basic phenomena and theory concerning mechanics, thermodynamics, electricity and magnetism, and
- (b) have the skills to solve problems, applied to the above topics, as well as collect, analyse, order and critically evaluate information.

FSK134 (16 credits) - Mechanics, optics, electricity, biologically and medically relevant topics

(Department of Physics)

Three one-hour lectures and one tutorial/practical session of three hours per week in the first semester.

One examination paper of two hours.

Applications of physics in biology and medicine are discussed in this module.

Mechanics: Revision of the elementary concepts: displacement, velocity, acceleration, force, work, energy, power. Treatment of the above without calculus.

Geometrical optics: The electromagnetic spectrum, plane mirrors, spherical mirrors, image formation, thin lenses, optical instruments.

Electricity: Electrical charge, electrical field, electrical potential, current, resistance, circuits.

Biologically and medically relevant topics: Physical principles of apparatus used in biology and medicine, some applications of physics in these fields.

After successful completion of the module a successful student should

- a) be able to describe the basic phenomena and theory concerning mechanics, geometrical optics and electricity as well as the applications thereof in biology and medical science, and
- (b) have the skills to solve problems, applied to the above topics, as well as collect, analyse, order and critically evaluate information.

FSK144 (16 credits) - Mechanics, thermodynamics, electricity, magnetism, biologically and medically relevant topics

(Department of Physics)

Three one-hour lectures and one tutorial/practical session of three hours per week in the second semester.

One examination paper of two hours.

Applications of physics in biology and medicine are discussed in this module.

Mechanics: Momentum, collisions, rotation, gravitation, oscillations, waves.

Thermodynamics: Temperature, heat, first law of thermodynamics, kinetic theory of gases, entropy, second law of thermodynamics.

Electricity and magnetism: Gauss's law, capacitance, magnetic field, Amperé's law, induction and inductance, simple alternating current circuits.

Biologically and medically relevant topics: Physical principles of apparatus used in biology and medicine, some applications of physics in these fields.

After successful completion of the module a successful student should

- a) be able to describe the basic phenomena and theory concerning mechanics, thermodynamics, electricity and magnetism, as well as the application thereof in biology and medical science, and
- (b) have the skills to solve problems, applied to the above topics, as well as collect, analyse, order and critically evaluate information.

FSK214 (16 credits) - Mechanics, waves and optics (Department of Physics)

Three one-hour lectures per week during the first semester.

One examination paper of three hours.

Much of physics and engineering demands a thorough knowledge of vibrating systems and wave behaviour. After a review of Newtonian dynamics, it is applied to systems experiencing a restoring force, leading to simple harmonic motion. This theory is generalized to the cases of damped and driven oscillators. The wave equation is derived, and standing waves, as well as the reflection and transmission of waves are explained. Polarization, interference and diffraction of light, illustrating its wave nature, are then discussed.

After the successful completion of the module the student should:

- a) be able to solve dynamics problems for forces that are constant, time dependent, position dependent and velocity dependent, for arbitrary initial conditions;
- (b) be able to explain the concept of a restoring force, be able to apply Hooke's Law and explain briefly its applicability to elasticity theory;
- be able to derive and apply equations describing an undamped vibrating system (simple harmonic oscillator) and describe the associated physical quantities;
- (d) be able to derive and apply equations describing damped harmonic motion (with or without a driving force), and to explain the concept of resonance;
- (e) be able to decompose periodic functions into Fourier series;
- be able to discuss the wave equation, standing waves and the transmission and reflection of waves;
- (g) be able to explain superposition, coherence and Young's experiment, and perform calculations
 of the interference of light in a Michaelson interferometer and thin films;
- (h) be able to derive and apply an equation for the intensity pattern as light passes through a single slit, be able to apply equations for the diffraction through a circular aperture and through a double slit, explain the Rayleigh criterion for resolving power end derive and apply equations describing the properties of a diffraction grating.

FSK224 (16 credits) - Electronics

(Department Physics)

Two one-hour lectures and one practical session of 5 hours per week.

One examination paper of three hours.

Electronics: Properties of semiconductors, diodes, rectifier circuits, zener diodes, power supplies, transistors, transistor amplifiers, operational amplifiers, operational amplifiers in feedback circuits, timer circuits, digital circuits and, computers ports.

Practical work in electronics: Diodes, power supplies, transistors, operational amplifiers in feedback circuits, timer circuits, digital circuits and computers control. A project and seminar.

After successful completion of the module the successful student should:

- a) be able to describe and apply the basic theory regarding semi-conductors, diodes, rectifier circuits, zener diodes, power supplies, transistors, transistor amplifiers, operational amplifiers, operational amplifiers in feedback circuits, timer circuits and digital circuits.
- (b) have the skill to read electronic circuits and be able to know how the circuit operates.
- (c) have the skill to design smaller electronic circuit.
- (d) have a limited skill to interface a computer with an electronic circuit.

FSK232 (8 credits) - Practical work: Physics

(Department of Physics)

One practical session of 5 hours per week during the first semester.

Practical work on oscillations, waves and optics: experiments with mechanical oscillations, light interference, and computer simulations of waves and Fourier analysis.

After the successful completion of the module the student should:

- a) be familiar with common experimental apparatus and measuring systems (e.g. multi-meter, oscilloscope, vernier scale, etc.).
- (b) be confident in working with apparatus.
- (c) be able to write a scientific report.

FSK242 (8 credits) - Electromagnetism

(Department of Physics)

Two one-hour lectures per week during the second semester.

One examination paper of two hours.

The electromagnetic force is one of the four fundamental forces in nature. It dominates the interaction of matter on the atomic scale and governs the behaviour of the full spectrum of electromagnetic waves.

After the successful completion of the module the student should:

- a) have a working knowledge of vector algebra;
- (b) be able to explain the concepts of and solve problems in electrostatics, direct current circuits, alternating current circuits and magnetostatics;
- (c) be able to calculate induced electric fields and potentials;
- (d) be able to calculate the forces on charges moving in an electric field and currents flowing in a magnetic field;
- (e) be able to explain and apply Maxwell's equations and the concept of electromagnetic waves.

FSK254 (16 credits) - Ophthalmic Optics/Visual Optics (Department of Physics)

Three one-hour lectures per week during the first semester.

One examination paper of three hours

This module covers the basics of lens materials including single vision lenses, prisms, bifocals and vertical imbalance. Optical principles are applied to the study of ophthalmic lenses including spheres, cylinders, prisms, multi-focal lenses and contact lenses. Design parameters for ophthalmic lenses and applications to the correction of vision defects are also discussed. Students are familiarized with the basic optical structure of the eye as well as the cornea and lens as refracting components, the pupil as a limiting aperture and paraxial schematic eye. Other topics in the module will include the following: image formation and refraction, optical effects of ophthalmic lenses, light and the eye, aberrations and retinal image quality.

At the completion of this module, the student should have a basic knowledge of and/or skill in the following areas:

- Physical and optical characteristics of single vision lenses, neutralization and lens effectively 0change.
- (b) Ophthalmic prisms and prismatic effects of lenses. Resultant of combination of prisms, prism effects in various lens forms, thickness considerations and neutralization.
- (c) The physical and optical characteristics of multi-focal lenses, including segments, common types and how they work, displacement effects in segments, segment measurements and blank sizes.
- (d) The calculation of and compensation for vertical imbalance problems.
- (e) Describe important optical concepts relative to the eye, cornea, lens and pupil.
- (f) Define the axes of the eye and be familiar with the concept of paraxial schematic eyes.
- (g) Describe image formation on the retina including the effect of refractive errors.
- (h) Describe various magnifications, field-of-view and field-of-vision as applied to ophthalmic lenses.
- Familiar with the electromagnetic spectrum and optical concepts such as absorption, transmittance and scattering.
- (j) Define monochromatic aberrations and apply to schematic eyes.

FSK262 (8 credits) - Special topics in optics (Department of Physics)

Three one-hour lectures per week during the first quarter of the second semester.

One examination paper of two hours.

This module expands the student's field of study towards possible future trends in optometry and vision science, encouraging the critical evaluation of technical information concerning topics like biomedical implants, novel lens systems and frame types and materials. To keep up to date with current issues, intensive use will be made of information available on the Internet and new relevant topics can be added to the syllabus. Students will also be introduced to quality standards by participating in basic optical measurements on commercially available ophthalmic lenses using previously acquired optical knowledge.

At the completion of this module, the student should have a basic knowledge of and/or skill in the following areas:

- Awareness of future trends in optometry and vision science and the ability to evaluate the technical information available on these topics.
- (b) Use of the Internet to retrieve information on current trends in optometry and visual science.
- (c) Familiar with basic optical techniques and instrumentation to perform quality control on commercially available ophthalmic lenses and to evaluate the results in terms of absorption/transparency and polarizability.

FSK314 (16 credits) - Modern Physics

(Department of Physics)

Three one-hour lectures per week during the first semester.

One examination paper of three hours.

Special relativity: Galilean and Lorentz transformations, length contraction, time dilation, relativistic Doppler shift and aspects of relativistic mechanics.

Particle properties of waves: Black-body radiation, photo-electric effect, Compton effect, gravitational red and blue shift, Mössbauer effect and applications.

Wave properties of particles: Electron diffraction, de Broglie waves, probability waves, Heisenberg's uncertainty principle.

Introductory quantum physics: Schrödinger's equation, one dimensional potential well, quantum mechanical tunnelling and its applications, hydrogen atom, orbital angular momentum and electron spin, Zeeman effect and applications.

Nuclear Physics: The atomic nucleus, radioactivity, quantum mechanical treatment of alphadecay, nuclear fission and fusion reactions, reaction rate, neutron transport in reactors.

After the successful completion of this module, the successful student should have

- a) a solid and useable background in the basic aspects and theories with respect to special relativity, introductory quantum mechanics and nuclear physics, and
- (b) the necessary skills to solve relevant problems in these disciplines.

FSK324 (16 credits) - Solid-state Physics

(Department of Physics)

Three one-hour lectures per week during the second semester.

One examination paper of three hours.

Structure of solids: Crystallography: crystal planes, crystal lattice, reciprocal lattice, Defects: point defects, dislocations, X-ray diffraction.

Lattice dynamics: Lattice vibrations: Einstein and Debye models, normal modes and density of states, thermal properties, Brillouin zones.

Free electron model: Electrical and thermal conduction, Fermi level, Hall effect.

Periodic Potential: Band theory: nearly free electron and tight binding approach.

After successful completion of the module the student should have thorough knowledge and be able to solve relevant problems on:

- a) crystal structures and the interatomic forces responsible for these structures
- (b) diffraction by crystals (x-rays, electrons and neutrons)
- (c) lattice vibrations and the effects on thermal, acoustic, and optical properties
- (d) the free-electron model in metals and
- (e) energy bands in solids.

FSK332 (8 credits) - Statistical Physics I

(Department of Physics)

One one-hour lecture per week during the first semester.

One examination paper of two hours.

Phase space, distribution function, the most probable distribution, Lagrange multipliers, Boltzmann distribution, degeneracy of energy levels, the Maxwell-Boltzmann velocity distribution, the Maxwell-Boltzmann speed and energy distributions, the derivation of the equation of state of an ideal gas using the Maxwell-Boltzmann distribution, paramagnetism. Applications in terms of transport processes like effusion and diffusion, derivation of the hydrodynamic equations of motion of gases and fluids, heat conduction, propagation of sound waves, and viscosity.

After successful completion of the module the successful student should

- a) have a solid and useable background in the basic aspects of statistical physics and transport theory in the classical limit.
- (b) have the necessary background to solve basic problems in kinetic theory, thermodynamics and fluid dynamics.

FSK342 (8 credits) - Statistical Physics II

(Department of Physics)

One one-hour lecture per week.

One examination paper of 2 hours.

Quantum statistics, the Fermi-Dirac and Bose-Einstein statistics and distributions, the equation of state of a quantum gas, Fermi temperature, low-temperature properties of a degenerate gas, the degenerate electron gas, valence and conduction bands in semiconductors, degenerate gases in astrophysics: white dwarfs and neutron stars, Blackbody radiation, the photon gas, stimulated emission, Debye specific heat, electron specific heat.

After successful completion of the module the successful student should

- a) have a solid and useable background in the basic aspects of statistical physics in the quantum limit.
- (b) have the necessary background for the solving of basic problems in this discipline.

FSK352 (8 credits) - Practical work: Physics

(Department of Physics)

One practical session of 5 hours per week during the first semester.

Practical work on phenomena that are explained by modern physics, as well as a few experiments in statistical physics and thermodynamics.

After the successful completion of the module the student should:

- a) be familiar with physical apparatus and measuring systems.
- (b) be confident in working with physical apparatus.
- (c) be able to write a scientific report.

FSK362 (8 credits) - Practical work: Physics

(Department of Physics)

One practical session of 5 hours per week during the second semester.

Practical work on phenomena that are explained by solid state theory as well as a few experiments in statistical physics and thermodynamics.

After the successful completion of the module the student should:

- a) be familiar with physical apparatus and measuring systems.
- b) be confident in working with physical apparatus.
- c) be able to write a scientific report.

FSK372 (8 credits) - Radiative processes I

(Department Physics)

One lecture per week during the first semester.

One examination paper of two hours.

Fundamentals of radiative transport, intensity, radiative momentum and transfer, thermal radiation, the Einstein coefficients, scattering effects random walks and radiative diffusion. A brief introduction of radiation fields, review of Maxwell's equations. Plane electromagnetic waves, Electromagnetic potentials. The radiation of moving charges: the Larmor formula, Thomson scattering, radiation from harmonically bound charges. Introduction of relativistic mechanics, emission of relativistic particles, invariant phase volumes and specific intensity. An investigation of the fundamentals of radiation propagating through a magnetized plasma, e.g. introducing the plasma frequency, Faraday rotation and Cerenkov radiation, the Razin effect.

After successful completion of the module the successful student should:

- (a) have a solid and useable background in the fundamentals of radiation transport and radiation of individual charged particles, and be familiar with the concepts of radiative flux, specific intensity, radiative transfer, thermal radiation, the Einstein coefficients, scattering effects (random walk) and radiative diffusion, the basic radiation fields, Maxwell's equations, plane electromagnetic waves, retarded potentials for single charges, velocity and radiation fields, radiation of non-relativistic systems of particles, Thomson scattering, as well as radiation reaction and the radiation of harmonically bound particles as a mechanical model for the emission of bounded particles, four-vectors, and the relativistic expressions for the fields of charged particles and some basic properties of relativistic mechanics;
- (b) have the necessary background to solve basic problems in this discipline, and apply basic concepts to solve problems related to radiation transport in astrophysical environments like stellar atmospheres and molecular clouds and supernova remnants, the propagation of electromagnetic waves in a non-conducting and conducting medium, the power radiated by rotating magnetic objects (pulsars) and accelerated single charged particles and oscillating dipoles, relativistic mechanics.

FSK382 (8 credits) – Radiative processes II (Department Physics)

One lecture per week during the second semester.

One examination paper of two hours.

The emission of single speed electrons in the vicinity of a massive nucleus, thermal bremsstrahlung emission, relativistic bremsstrahlung, synchrotron emission, expressions for the total emitted power, beaming, Compton and Inverse-Compton scattering, cross section, energy transfer and spectral regimes, atomic structure (review of the Schrodinger equation and fundamentals of atomic physics), Zeeman effect and hyperfine structure, thermal distribution of ionized energy levels leading to the Saha equation, radiative transitions (Milne relations) and line broadening mechanisms, e.g. Doppler broadening, natural broadening and collisional broadening mechanisms.

After successful completion of the module the successful student should:

- (a) have a useable background in the fundamental aspects of radiation processes of single charged particles, and be familiar with bremsstrahlung, the basic properties of synchrotron radiation, Compton and Inverse-Compton scattering, atomic processes related to radiation, e.g. Zeeman splitting, hyperfine structure, the Saha equation and radiative transitions and line broadening mechanisms;
- (b) have the necessary background to solve basic problems in this discipline, and apply fundamental concepts introduced above to solve basic problems related to: bremsstrahlung, synchrotron radiation of single particles, Compton and Inverse-Compton radiation, atomic processes related to radiation and radiation transport.

GEN272 (8 credits) - Introductory molecular Genetics (Department of Genetics)

Two lectures per week (First semester)

One examination paper of three hours

DNA as the blueprint of life, the central dogma - from DNA to protein - transcription and translation, DNA replication, DNA mutation and the role thereof, as well as mechanisms to repair mutations, the basis of gene regulation and expression, genome projects and what we have learned from them, PCR, "Real time" PCR, RAPDs, AFLPs, DNA sequencing.

After the successful completion of the module, a student must be able to describe

- a) the basis of DNA, including the structure and function thereof in the cell, as well as the process of protein synthesis,
- b) the different methods that are used to study the DNA molecule.

GEN214 (16 Credits) - Applied Molecular Genetics (This module may be taken simultaneously with GEN272 or after GEN272 has been successfully completed)

(Department Genetics)

One period and five hour practical per week (first semester).

One exam paper of three hours

The impact of DNA technology on society. Possibilities for improving life through recombinant gene technology, current commercial developments, restrictions and impact on the environment, human safety, ethical and moral considerations, patent rights, regulations regarding GMOs (genetically modified organisms) and food production, GMO food labeling and biotechnology in Africa. DNA, RNA and protein extractions from different tissues, concentration determination thereof, visualization of nucleic acids using electrophoresis, the theory of RFLPs and DNA digestion, application of PCR, RAPDs and AFLPs, an overview of micro-arrays, biochip and other emerging technologies.

After successful completion of the module the student will:

- a) have an understanding for the impact and implications of DNA technology,
- b) be able to perform DNA and RNA extractions,
- c) be able to perform electrophoresis for nucleic acid visualization
- d) be able to interpret PCR, RAPD and AFLP products.

GEN282 (8 credits) - Inheritance in practice (This module may only be done simultaneously with GEN224 or after GEN224 has been completed successfully)

(Department of Genetics)

Five-hour practical per week (Second semester).

One practical exam of three hours.

Breeding experiments on *Drosophila melanogaster*. Tutorials on theoretical solutions of inheritance problems; gene mapping and population genetics. Practical study of mitosis and meiosis in selected organisms; study of polytene chromosomes.

After completing the module successfully, the student should

- a) be able to determine the inheritance of one or more genes,
- b) be able to plan and to execute experiments that establish the type of inheritance,
- c) resolve problems regarding gene mapping,
- d) resolve problems regarding population genetics,
- e) be able to prepare, study and interpret mitotic and meiotic preparations.

GEN224 (16 credits) - Principles of Genetics (Departement of Genetics)

Three lectures per week (Second semester).

One examination paper of three hours.

Mendelian laws; statistical testing of hypotheses; calculation of probabilities; alleles; epistasis; sexlinked inheritance; cytoplasmic inheritance; polygenic inheritance; mitosis; meiosis; cross over; 3point gene mapping; deletion mapping; use of mono- and nullisomic lines in gene mapping; modern mapping methods (somatic cell hybridization, FISH); introductory population genetics.

After completing the module successfully, the student should

- a) understand the inheritance of one or more genes,
- b) be able to determine the role of gender in inheritance,
- c) be able to distinguish between Mendelian and non-Mendelian inheritance,
- d) be able to determine whether polygenic inheritance occurs,
- e) know when genes are linked,
- (f) be able to determine the sequence of and distance between linked genes,
- g) know the newest gene mapping methods,
- h) be able to determine the distance between a gene and a molecular marker,
- i) be able to determine whether a population is in equilibrium or not.

GEN324 (16 credits) - Evolutionary Genetics (Department of Genetics)

Two lectures and a three-hour practical per week (Second semester).

One exam paper of three hours.

The main aim of this study is to study how organisms may differ on chromosomal and DNA level and to determine the influence of these differences on evolution, speciation, genetic variation and phylogeny. Basic concepts of phylogeny and methods to determine phylogenetic relationships are examined.

After completing the module successfully, the student should

- a) be able to distinguish between different types of chromosomal evolution,
- b) be able to do genomic analyses,
- c) be able to determine phylogenetic relationships on the basis of chromosomal evolution,
- d) be able to determine and to compare genetic variation between and in populations,
- e) understand the evolution of DNA on molecular level,
- f) be able to select a proper gene for phylogenetic analysis,
- g) be able to select an outgroup and to understand the necessity thereof,
- h) be able to determine phylogenetic relationships and interpret data.

GEN334 (16 credits) - Forensic Genetics and ethics

(Department of Genetics)

Two lectures and a three-hour practical per week (First semester).

One exam paper of three hours.

The emphasis of this course is the way in which STR markers can be used to generate DNA profiles and the practical application of these profiles. Accreditation of laboratories and the chain of custody are discussed. Ethics of information generated by DNA tests are discussed.

After completing the module successfully, the student should

- a) be able to describe the different techniques used for DNA fingerprinting,
- b) be able to explain how these fingerprints can be applied in forensics,
- c) discuss how STR technology is used to verify parenthood and identify individuals,
- d) know the differences between a database and a databank and know the CODIS system,
- e) be able to know why forensic laboratories should be accredited and certified.

GEN344 (16 credits) - Conservation Genetics

(Department of Genetics)

Two lectures and a three-hour practical per week (Second semester).

One exam paper of three hours.

Gene frequencies in large and small populations; effects of genetic drift; selection; mutation; migration; and inbreeding on evolution; variance; resemblance between relatives; QTLs; population genetic principles applied in nature conservation and the effects on the genetic management of biodiversity; the use of biobanks, planning research projects.

After completing the module successfully, the student should

- a) be able to describe what factors may have an influence on gene frequencies,
- b) be able to explain how these factors may change evolution.

GEN354 (16 credits) - Behavioural Genetics (Department Genetics)

Two lectures and three hours practical per week (First semester)

One examination paper of three hours.

The potential effect of genotype and/or environment on behavioural studies, twin and adoption studies, human and animal behaviour, animal behaviour in controlled environments, knock-out genes, gene synteny, use of molecular markers in behavioural studies, genetic ethics.

After the successful completion of the module the student should be able to:

- a) conduct an experiment to determine if a certain behavioural trait is inherited or created by the environment:
- b) use various types of research to study behaviour;
- c) use the position of a gene in an animal to determine the position of a similar gene in humans;
- d) understand the effect of different genetic techniques on society and know the boundaries of ethical research.

GEO124 (16 credits) - Introduction to human Geography and cartography (Department of Geography)

Three lectures and one three hour practical a week.

One three-hour examination paper.

Population dynamics, development of rural and urban settlements, urbanisation, agriculture and the provision of food, rural land use, sources of energy, economic geography.

After completion of the module the successful student should have:

- a) the ability to describe the basic phenomena and theories concerning population, rural and urban settlements, as well as rural and economic activities;
- the skills to solve problems and gather and analyse data with regard to the topics mentioned above;
- c) a thorough knowledge of demographic dynamics and cultural diversity;
- d) knowledge of the urbanized world, nodes and hierarchies, as well as flows and networks; and

e) the ability to interpret maps.

[This module accounts for 16 credits of which 2 are allocated to critical outcomes including: communication, interpersonal and language skills, problem solving and the evaluation and debating of information.]

GEO214 (16 credits) - Urban development

(Department of Geography)

Three lectures and one three hour practical a week.

One three-hour examination paper.

Components of development: theoretical framework: development and criteria of measuring, spatial models, characteristics of third world countries, local development.

Urban components: human settlements, spatial models, intra urban structure, urbanisation in first and third world context, impact of urbanisation on the physical and social environment, economic activities, residential function, housing and services, transport, social dynamics, institutional framework, problems and challenges of first and third world cities, case studies.

Spatial analysis: collection and preparation of data, statistical principles of application in spatial analysis, application programs, interpretation of results, case studies.

After successful completion of the module the student should have:

- a) a thorough knowledge of urban processes and economic activities in urban settlements;
- b) knowledge of residential areas and problems occurring in the city;
- c) an understanding of the concept "development" and the role of urban areas in this process;
- d) a thorough understanding of the theoretical paradigms describing the concept of development;
- e) a thorough knowledge of the implementation of this theoretical development framework in the South African space economy; as well as the knowledge to identify and interpret urban phenomena and problems in practise;
- f) a thorough knowledge of the interpretation and description of data; and
- g) the skills to interpret maps.

GEO224 (16 credits) - Environmental studies (Department of Geography)

Three lectures and one three hour practical a week.

One three-hour examination paper.

Environmental problems and causes, history of the use and conservation of resources, ecosystems and how they work, population dynamics, economy and the environment, water sources, pollution: air and water pollution, solid waste.

After successful completion of the module, the student should have a thorough knowledge of the functioning and management of the physical environment.

GEO234 (16 credits) - Process geomorphology and geomorphologic hazards (Department of Geography)

Three lectures and one two hour practical a week.

One three-hour examination paper.

Fluvial geomorphology. Aeolian geomorphology. Introduction to coastal geomorphology. Slopes and slope processes. Geomorphologic hazards.

After successful completion of the module, the student should have knowledge of the relevant geomorphologic processes and their relation to geomorphologic hazards.

GEO314 (16 credits) - Applied urban development and spatial transformation (Department of Geography)

Three periods a week.

One three-hour examination paper.

Geography of apartheid, inequality and post-apartheid, spatial transformation of urban areas, changing urbanisation processes and patterns, spatial re-integration of the former homelands. The following objectives are to be achieved during the module:

- a) to analyse the geography of apartheid scientifically;
- b) to interpret the geography of inequality on national, regional and local level;
- c) to understand the geography of post-apartheid and to be able to apply the concept;
- to critically analyse urbanisation and urban growth as spatial processes, to identify challenges associated with fast growing cities and to propose possible solutions;
- e) to critically analyse the spatial transformation of urban areas, to identify future challenges and to propose possible solutions in this regard.

GEO324 (16 credits) - Environmental management and analysis (Department of Geography)

Three lectures and one three hour practical a week.

One three-hour examination paper.

The South African environment and processes and systems in the environment, environmental management plans, integrated environmental management procedures, environmental impact analyses, environmental auditing, evaluation models.

After successful completion of the module, the student should have a thorough knowledge of the functioning and management of the South African environment and of the techniques and procedures applied to environmental management.

GEO334 (16 credits) - Environmental Geomorphology (Department of Geography)

Three lectures and one two hour practical a week.

One three-hour examination paper.

Development of geomorphology as a discipline. Micro-scale geomorphologic processes. Introduction to geomorphology in Quaternary studies. Soils and sediments in geomorphology. Applied geomorphology. Geomorphology for engineers and geomorphology in environmental management. After successful completion of the module, the student should have a knowledge of micro geomorphological processes and their function in the context of Quaternary and applied geomorphology.

GIS224 (16 credits) - Geographic Information Systems (Department of Geography)

Three lectures and one three hour practical a week.

One three-hour examination paper.

Theoretical framework of GIS, computer cartography, data structures and databases, collection and verification of data with spatial analysis and spatial modelling and the presentation of information with the aid of GIS. Elementary surveying. Identification of features and measurement on aerial photographs; image processing.

After successful completion of the module, the student should have a thorough knowledge of the basic principles of Geographic Information Systems and be able to do simple data import, processing, analyses and presentation on a computer. The student will have basic cartographic and surveying skills; be able to identify features and conduct measurements on photographs; be able to use the stereoscope for identification and surveying purposes; and have basic knowledge of satellite images and image processing.

GIS324 (16 credits) - Geographic Information Systems (Department of Geography)

Two lectures and one four hour practical a week.

One three-hour examination paper.

Geographical data and the computer, data collection and data acquirement, data verification, quality control, raster data models, vector data models, interpolation, spatial analysis and spatial modelling, errors, the management of a GIS. Application programs, data digitising, topology, data processing, removing of errors, digital image processing as data source, representation of information, report writing.

After successful completion of the module, the student should have a thorough knowledge of advanced principles of Geographic Information Systems and should be able to apply the knowledge to problematic situations. The student should understand the functioning of the relevant software, be able to collect, process and present data and write a report on a project.

GKDxyz - Soil Science

See Calendar, Part 4 (Agricultural Sciences)

GLG124 (16 credits) - General Geology (Department of Geology)

Three lectures and one practical of three hours per week.

One examination paper of three hours.

Crystallography: crystals, twinning, pseudomorphism, polymorphism, isomorphism.

Mineralogy: crystal structure, minerals.

Igneous rocks: volcanism, origin, nature and composition.

Sedimentary rocks: origin, nature and composition.

Metamorphic rocks: origin, nature and composition.

Plate tectonics: processes and products.

Paleontology: fossils, geological timetable.

Stratigraphy: principles, South African stratigraphy, with reference to economic mineral deposits and fossil content.

Practicals: Study of crystals, minerals, rocks and fossils.

Students that successfully complete this module should be able to:

- a) demonstrate and understand the natural geological processes active in, on and under the Earth's crust and
- apply the basic skills and techniques to identify, compile and interpret geological processes and phenomena.

GLG202 (8 credits) - Geology of Southern Africa: genesis and age relationships (Department of Geology)

One field school presented in either the April or September holiday

Continuous evaluation by means of tasks, reports and tests.

Stratigraphical relationships, occurrences and origin of rocks and ores.

Students that successfully complete this module should be able to:

- a) identify and classify rocks and minerals in nature.
- b) apply theoretical knowledge with sound judgement.
- have the ability to study ore-deposits in southern Africa and to have a thorough knowledge of their occurrence.

GLG212 (8 credits) - Petrographical mineralogy (Department of Geology)

One practical of five hours per week.

Continuous evaluation by means of practical examinations.

Optical mineralogy, minerals in hand sample.

After the successful completion of the module the student should be:

- familiar with the practical techniques of identification and classification of ore and rock-forming minerals in hand specimens as well as rock-forming minerals under the microscope.
- able to interpret and apply this knowledge while rendering professional geological and mineralogical service.
- c) equipped for independent post-graduate studies.

GLG214 (16 credits) - Advanced mineralogy (Department of Geology)

Three lectures per week.

One examination paper of three hours.

Crystallography: space lattices, Bravais lattices, Hermann-Mauguin symbols and twinning in crystals.

Optical crystallography: interference of light, birefringence, indicatrices, observations under the orthoscope and conoscope.

Mineralogy and crystal chemistry: bonds in metals and minerals.

Applications of mineralogy: study of the most important minerals in each mineral class with special reference to chemical composition, crystal structure, optical and physical characteristics, formation conditions and uses.

After the successful completion of the module the student should be:

- a) have a thorough knowledge of the theoretical principles of crystallography, optical mineralogy and the crystal chemistry of ore and rock-forming minerals.
- b) be able to interpret and apply this knowledge while rendering professional geological and mineralogical service.
- c) be equipped for independent post-graduate studies.

GLG222 (8 credits) - Sedimentological applications (Department of Geology)

One practical of five hours per week plus two compulsory field excursions.

Continuous evaluation by means of tasks.

Practical application of sedimentological principles in borehole core logging, measurement of logical profiles and the compilation of geological maps in order to define palaeo deposition environments. After the successful completion of the module the student should:

- a) be able to compile and interpret sedimentological maps.
- b) be able to measure and compile geological profiles.
- c) be able to log borehole core and compile geological profiles.
- d) have the necessary skills to study sedimentary units and reconstruct the palaeo depositional environment.

GLG224 (16 credits) - Advanced sedimentology

(Department of Geology)

Three lectures per week. One examination paper of three hours.

Introduction to sedimentology, physical characteristics, composition and classification of sedimentary rocks, sedimentary structures and depositional environments, sedimentary facies and basin analysis, stratigraphic definitions, analysis of selected depositional basins in southern Africa, reconstruction of Gondwana.

After the successful completion of the module the student should:

- understand the processes, which operate on the surface of the Earth and will also be able to identify the products of these processes.
- b) have the necessary skills to interpret all stratigraphic data in a competent manner in order to forecast where minerals and rocks of economic and strategic importance could occur.

GLG232 (8 credits) - Geological techniques: uses and applications (Department of Geology)

One practical of five hours per week.

Continuous evaluation by means of tasks and tests.

Geohydrological principles: groundwater, structures and dewatering.

Stratigraphy: depositional basins and rock types.

Structural geology: basic structures and tectonites.

Sedimentology: rock types, principles and techniques.

Igneous geology: rock types and characteristics.

Metamorphic geology: rock types, structures and textures.

Economic geology: rock types and associated ore.

Geological field techniques: geophysical techniques, compass use, plane table mapping, mapping on aerial photographs, core mapping, GPS, collecting, documentation and interpretation of field observations and report writing. Geotechnical properties of rocks.

After the successful completion of the module the student should have:

- a) a thorough knowledge of which techniques may be employed in field-based geological analyses.
- b) an understanding of how to apply theoretical knowledge on a practical basis.
- the ability to map areas geologically, measure profiles, make geological observations and write reports.

GLG242 (8 credits) - Geological environmental management (Department of Geology)

One practical of five hours per week

Continuous evaluation by means of tasks and tests

The identification and handling of environmental problems, pollution of surface and underground water, visits to waste storage and/or reclaimed mining areas.

After the successful completion of the module the student should be:

- a) familiar with the practical techniques in the identification of heavy metal pollution.
- b) able to interpret data with sound judgement and discuss the observations in a report.

GLG244 (16 credits) - Environmental Geology (Department of Geology)

Three lectures per week.

One examination paper of three hours.

Basic principles of geology, geochemistry and geohydrology, weathering, engineering geological aspects, impact studies, geological risk areas, waste management, earth and human health, legal aspects.

After the successful completion of the module the student should:

- a) know and understand the basic principles related to natural processes.
- b) be able to describe the influence of these processes on man and his environment and the influence of man on the environment.
- be able to apply theoretical knowledge with sound judgement to identify and manage geological hazards.

GLG252 (8 credits) - Geological structures and maps (Department of Geology)

One practical of five hours per week.

Continuous evaluation by means of tasks and tests.

Geological structures, maps and stratigraphic sections.

After the successful completion of the module the student should:

- a) be able to interpret geological structures and maps.
- b) know the basic principles and techniques used in the construction of sections.
- c) be able to apply theoretical knowledge to practical problems with sound judgement.

GLG314 (16 credits) - Igneous rocks and magmatic processes (Department of Geology)

Three lectures and one practical of three hours per week.

One examination paper of three hours.

Principles of igneous petrogenesis: magma and the formation of igneous bodies, fractional crystallisation and magmatic differentiation.

Igneous rocks within specific tectonic provinces: layered complexes, granites of different environments, basalt occurrences, alkaline rocks, kimberlite and carbonate associations and massive-type anorthosite.

Practicals: Microscopic description and classification of igneous rocks, chemical classification of igneous rocks.

After the successful completion of the module, the student should be able to:

- a) give correct names to examples of common igneous rocks.
- describe the properties of igneous rocks from the viewpoints of both macro and microscopic format.
- c) provide probable origins for specific intrusions and complexes.
- understand the essential characteristics of important South African occurrences such as the Bushveld Igneous Complex.

GLG324 (16 credits) - Economic and exploration Geology (Department of Geology)

Three lectures and one practical of three hours per week.

One examination paper of three hours.

Processes of ore formation with southern African examples: Orthomagmatic, hydrothermal and metamorphic processes, stratigraphically bound ores, energy sources.

Mineral economics: Mineral legislation, reserves and exploration techniques.

Practicals: the process of Geological Modelling, identification of ore minerals and ore textures, mine visit.

After the successful completion of the module the student should have:

- a) a sound knowledge of ore-forming processes under different conditions and in different environments, how ore deposits form in the evolving earth system and global tectonics.
- the ability to evaluate ore deposits and to make educated recommendations regarding the exploitation of the ore-body.
- the ability to, by means of sophisticated exploration techniques, explore for non-renewable ore deposits.

GLG334 (16 credits) - Advanced structural Geology (Department of Geology)

Two lectures and one practical of three hours per week.

One examination paper of three hours.

Principles of deformation: geometry of stress, mechanical behaviour of crystals and rocks, shearing models, analysis of deformation.

Structures: faults, joints, folds and fabrics.

Practicals: Study of stress, faults, folds and deformation.

After the successful completion of the module the student should:

- a) know and understand the principles and techniques associated with structural geology.
- b) be able to apply this knowledge conceptually and practically for the purpose of a professional geological service.
- c) be equipped for independent post-graduate studies.

GLG344 (16 credits) - Metamorphism, metamorphites and metamorphic complexes (Department of Geology)

Two lectures and one practical of three hours per week.

One examination paper of three hours.

Macro-characteristics of metamorphites, classification, typomorphic minerals, chemographic representation. Processes of metamorphism. Occurrence and mapping techniques. Stratigraphy of selected southern African metamorphic complexes. Module utilises a video self-learning module.

Practicals: Identification of typomorphic minerals, metamorphic textures, metamorphic rocks.

After the successful completion of the module the student should have:

- a) a thorough knowledge of what role the process of metamorphism plays in determining rock properties and which properties may be instrumental in unravelling the geological history (ore history) of an area.
- the ability to differentiate between the various metamorphic rocks and be able to apply internationally acceptable names to these rocks.
- c) the expertise to proceed with the mapping of metamorphic terrains.

GLG354 (16 credit) - Introduction to Geochemistry (Department of Geology)

Three lectures and one practical of three hours per week.

One examination paper of three hours.

The basic principles of geochemistry.

Theory: the processes by which chemical elements form in stars, and element distribution in the universe and our solar system; geochemical classifications of elements, and major element distribution in the rock cycle (chemical differentiation of the earth); calculation of reaction boundaries of geochemical reactions; the use of mineral geochemistry to construct geothermobarometric constraints; low temperature geochemistry and sedimentary cycles.

Practicals: the most commonly used methods for the acquisition of geochemical data, and data quality assurance. Geochemical investigation of individual sample and the preparation of a geochemical report.

After successfully completing of this module the student should have the knowledge and ethics which enable him/her to render professional geochemical services. This includes:

- a) a thorough knowledge of the distribution of elements in rocks.
- b) knowledge of the classification schemes for elements and their applications.
- c) application of distribution coefficients in geochemical interpretation.
- d) the ability to prepare rocks for chemical analysis, especially by XRF.
- e) a thorough knowledge of geochemical data and data quality control.
- f) knowledge of geothermobarometry and its application.

GLG364 (16 credits) - Exploration Geochemistry (Department of Geology)

Three lectures and one practical of three hours per week.

One examination paper of three hours.

Geochemical dispersion, anomalies, weathering and geochemistry as a prospecting aid, volatile components, fluid inclusions, model systems and isochores. The secondary environment as a prospecting medium.

Mineral economics and exploration; reconnaissance exploration; prospect and predevelopment; remote sensing; geophysical methods; exploration geochemistry; evaluation techniques; feasibility studies; case studies.

Practicals: Analytical techniques, X-ray fluorescence spectrometry, atomic absorption spectrophotometry, scanning electron microscope (SEM), statistical processing, modelling and interpretation of geochemical data.

After the successful completion of the module the student should have:

- a) a thorough knowledge of factors that influence geochemical dispersion and the principles controlling the distribution and migration of elements in the earth's crust.
- b) the ability to apply analytical techniques to geochemical exploration problems.
- c) the understanding to interpret geochemical anomalies and their relationship to mineral
- d) know indicator minerals and pathfinder elements as proximity indicators to ore.

GLG374 (16 credits) - Petrochemical applications (Department of Geology)

Three lectures and one practical of three hours per week.

One examination paper of three hours.

The use and interpretation of geochemical data in a responsible manner; the first principles and application of radiogenic and stable isotopes in geochronology and chemical petrology; statistical concepts needed for the intelligent reduction of geochemical data; the use of major element data for rock classification; the use of trace element data in petrogenetic problems; interpretation of the relationship between petrology and geochemistry in different rock systems; shortcomings that are applicable to some classification systems; the application of geochemistry to tectonic problems.

Practicals: Reduction, manupilation and interpretation of geochemical data; analytical methods for isotope analysis; methods for mineral separation prior to chemical analysis; self-study; presentation of research findings to a peer audience.

Successfully completion of this module should allow students to:

- a) reduce geochemical data in a sensible way for application to geological problems.
- b) understand and use the basic concepts of geochronology.
- c) use major element data to classify rocks.
- d) understand and avoid pitfalls in classification systems.
- e) use trace and stable isotope data for petrogenetic interpretation.
- f) understand the principle on which mass spectrometry is based.
- g) separate dense and magnetic minerals from a silicate matrix.
- h) do geochemical research and present conclusions.

GLG384 (16 credits) - Environmental Geochemistry (Department of Geology)

Three lectures and one practical of three hours per week.

One examination paper of three hours.

Basic principles of the distribution of geochemistry of chemical elements in soils, water and air; interaction of surface geochemistry with humans; techniques for predication and location of pollution; remediation and protection of the natural environment.

Practicals: Geochemical modelling; field-based project.

After successfully completion of this module a student should have:

- a) a sound knowledge of pH-Eh reactions in water and soils.
- b) basic knowledge of air chemistry and possible causes of atmospheric pollution.
- c) the ability to construct and interpret simple pH-Eh diagrams.
- knowledge of the effects of mining and associated contamination on the natural environment, especially acid main drainage.
- e) knowledge of trace element distribution of typical soil profiles and the effect of grain size on concentration.
- f) familiarity with most important factors that lead to toxicity in the natural environment and its rehabilitation.

GWS114 (16 credits) - Introduction to general Geoscience (Department of Geography and Department of Geology)

Three lectures and one three hour practical a week.

One three-hour examination paper.

Universe, solar system, earth, internal structure of the earth, paleomagnetism and age determination, plate tectonics, crystallography, mineralogy, rock types, structural geology, stratigraphical principles, geological map of South Africa and geology of Africa. Climatology, hydrogeography, soilgeography, biogeography, weathering and erosion, geomorphology, environmental geography. Practicals: Crystallographic systems, identification of the most common minerals and rock formations, elementary cartography and the representation and interpretation of data.

Students that successfully complete this module should be able to:

- a) demonstrate and understand earth processes active in and on the earth and
- b) apply the basic skills and techniques to compile, interpret and present data.

HTG214 (16 credits) - Histology (1) (Department of Basic Medical Sciences)

Three lectures and three hours practical per week.

One exam paper of two hours and one practical exam of 30 minutes.

Histology is the study of microscopic structure, composition and functions of tissues. Topics in this module include cytology - the cell and its functions; epithelium - different types, functions, different types of glands and mechanisms of secretion; connective tissue - types, presentation, functions, cartilage and bone; muscle tissues; blood; nervous tissue; structure of the skin and its functions; microscopic features of blood vessels, lymphatic vessels and lymphoid organs.

HTG224 (16 credits) - Histology (2)

(Department of Basic Medical Sciences)

Three lectures and three hours practical per week.

One exam paper of two hours and one practical exam of 30 minutes.

Histology is the study of microscopic structure, composition and functions of tissues. Topics in this module include the microscopic features of the alimentary tract, respiratory system; the eye; the ear; microscopic features of the genito-urinary and endocrine systems.

HTG304 (16 credits) - Histological Techniques(Department of Basic Medical Sciences)

Three hours practical per week. Study assignments / projects.

Continual evaluation.

Light microscope techniques - fixatives, factors influencing fixation, artefacts, methods of fixation. Electron microscopy techniques - types of fixatives, factors influencing fixation, mixtures of fixation solutions. Tissue processing for light and electron microscopy - dehydration, clesring, embedding. Microtomy and staining of tissues for light and electron microscopy. Special techniques - frozen sections, double embedding, auto radiography. Histochemistry. Immunocytochemical techniques. Microscopes - light microscope (lenses and imaging), dark field, phase contrast, fluorescence. Electron microscopy - transmission, scanning, photo microscopy.

HUM112 (8 credits) - Human Resource Management for Natural and Agricultural Sciences students

Manpower acquirement, Job analysis, Manpower planning, Recruitment, Selection and placement. Manpower development, Training and development, Performance appraisal. Life skills, Writing of CV, Writing of academic essays and references (APA reference system).

HUM114 (16 credits) - Personnel Psychology (Department of Industrial Psychology)

Personnel planning, Planning, Recruitment, Selection, Personnel development, Performance appraisal, Trainig (model), Maintenance of personnel, Compensation, Benefits, Occupational health, Strass, Labour relations, Management ethics.

IBM314 (16 credits) - Internet Marketing (Department of Business Management)

Internet, Internet users, Internet business models, Marketing strategy and the Internet, Customer support, E-commerce, Internet marketing plan.

IQM242 (8 credits) - Industrial Quality Management (Department of Microbial, Biochemical and Food Biotechnology

Two lectures per week during the fourth quarter.

One examination paper of two hours.

Quality management plays an important role in all industries. The skill to apply this important concept in practice will equip the student with a sought after skill. This module includes introductory quality management, control charts, implementation of HACCP as well as quality control. Emphasis is placed on application which is highlighted with relevant case studies.

After the successful completion of the module the student should:

a) be able to construct a quality control program for any kind of industry.

- b) have an overview of quality management systems as applied in industry.
 c) have the skills to apply knowledge obtained in this module in quality accreditation systems.

ISM122 - Industrial Specific Management

(Department of Chemistry)

Weekly contact session.

One paper of sixty minutes.

Content

The module content includes a holistic approach to man-made disasters, with the emphasis on chemical disasters. Included are the legal aspects and requirements of the act on health and safety in the workplace, the management of disasters, scope of emergency planning, evaluation of risk, authority and responsibility, communication and information distribution. Aspects such as the danger of different chemical agents, content of an emergency plan, decontamination, design of a laboratory as well as the type of protective clothing and equipment needed in the management of disasters are also included in the module.

Outcome: After the successful completion of the module the candidate will be able to critically evaluate a chemical work environment in terms of the legal requirement, identify potential chemical disasters, evaluate and prevent or mitigate the impact with proper planning. The candidate will also be able to manage chemical disasters with the prevention of further contamination and personal damage or injuries.

ITR224 (16 credits) - Home planning

(Department Microbial, Biochemical and Food Biotechnology)

Two lectures and one practical of three hours per week in the second semester.

One examination paper of two hours.

Planning and arranging the home for individual families and communities of different socioeconomic groups as well as special groups (disabled). Design application and evaluating of social, private and work areas are done. To be successful in planning a home the determination of needs, identification of problems and problem solving are essential. Selection of suitable soft furnishings.

After the successful completion of this module the student should have:

- thorough knowledge about planning a home for different groups of people (e.g. individual families, communities and special groups),
- (b) design application and evaluation of different areas can be done,
- (c) determination of needs, identification of problems and problem solving can be done,
- (d) mastered skills in soft furnishing.

ITR234 (16 credits) - Interior design. Fabric study

(Department of Microbial, Biochemical and Food Biotechnology)

Two lectures and one practicum of three hours per week in the first semester.

One examination paper of two hours.

Design: basic principles of design and guidelines. Design elements:line, form, shape, space, texture and colour..

Design elements: Proportion, scale, balance, rhythm, emphasis, harmony and caracter.

Interior design, design style and designers are discussed. Study of material and furniture. Classification, origin, manufacture, properties, uses, care and maintenance. Aspects such as lighting, ventilation, temperature- and noise control are discussed.

After the successful completion of this module the student should have:

- a) a thorough knowledge of interior design and design style to describe different styles of some designers.
- b) the ability to apply design elements and principles in a design.
- the ability to be able to classify, tell the origin, manufacture, properties, uses, care and maintenance of material and furniture.
- d) to do and evaluate rooms, lighting, ventilation, temperature- and noise control.

KLE134 (16 credits) - Basic construction

(Department Microbial, Biochemical and Food Biotechnology)

Two lectures and one practical of four hours per week during the first semester.

One examination paper of two hours.

Pattern alterations. Implementation and evaluation of basic construction techniques. Use of a commercial pattern.

After the successful completion of this module the student should have:

- a) a thorough knowledge of pattern alterations,
- b) the ability to do pattern alterations,
- c) the ability to use a commercial pattern for the construction of an article.,
- d) a thorough knowledge of basic construction techniques.

Fashion development: The role of designer, technology and world trends

Fashion cycles:Introdsuction, acceptance and rejection.

Fashion forecast: Designer, manufacturer, merchandise and the media. Fashion research sources.

After the successful completion of this module the student should have:

a) a thorough knowledge of the world of fashion.

KLE124 (16 credits) - Children's clothing and outfit planning (Department Microbial, Biochemical and Food Biotechnology)

One lecture per week and one practical of three hours every week during the first semester.

One examination paper of two hours.

Children's clothing: classification, needs and requirements. Implementation of principles in construction and trimming of children's clothing.

Wardrobe planning: implementation of design elements and principles, personality and figure types, personal style and good taste

After the successful completion of this module the student should have:

- a) a thorough knowledge of all the aspects applied to children's clothing.
- b) the abilty to apply design elements and principles to wardrobe planning
- c) the ability to identify different personality and figure types
- d) a thorough knowledge of wardrobe planning

KLE214 (16 credits) - Socio-cultural aspects of clothing.

(Department Microbial, Biochemical and Food Biotechnology)

Two lectures and one practicum of three hours per week during the first semester.

One examination paper of two hours.

Origin and functions of clothing. Interrelationship between clothing and cultural patterns, national habits and customs. Clothing expectations regarding social role, status and mobility. Fashion as a social phenomenon.

Special fabrics: Principles and guidelines for the handling of special fabrics. Application of principles for the handling of special fabrics. Application of principles for the handling of special fabrics when planning and constructing of articles (sleepwear, bra's and panties). After the successful completion of this module the student should have:

- (a) a thorough knowledge of the functions of clothing and the inter-relationship of clothing and cultural patterns,
- (b) an understanding of clothing expectations in the depicting of social role, status and social mobility.
- (c) insight in the relationship between the environment, clothing and health.

After the successful completion of this module the student should have:

- a) a thorough knowledge about special fabrics.
- mastered the practical techniques required to construct sleepwear, bra's and panties from special fabrics.

KLE414 (16 credits) - Psychological aspects

(Department of Microbial, Biochemical and Food Biotechnology)

Two lectures per week and one practicum of three hours per week during the first semester.

One examination paper of two hours.

Clothing as a non-verbal communication aid. Clothing and the self-image. Clothing symbolism. Conformity and individuality. Values, attitudes and interests. Theoretical perspectives with reference to clothing.

Tailoring: principles and guidelines in the using and application of tailoring principles are learnt when planning and constructing an article (jacket or coat).

After the successful completion of this module the student should have:

- a) an understanding of clothing as a non-verbal communicator.
- b) insight in the role of clothing in the self concept, conformity and individuality.
- c) understanding of clothing symbolism.
- d) insight in the depicting of values, attitudes and interests through clothing.
- e) an overview of the use of theoretical perspectives in the studying of clothing.
- f) a thorough knowledge about tailoring techniques and principles.
- g) mastered the practical techniques required to construct a coat or jacket.

KLE424 (16 credits) - Apparel industry

(Department Microbial, Biochemical and Food Biotechnology)

Three lectures per week during the second semester.

One examination paper of two hours.

International fashion centres. Design, financing, production and distribution in the apparel industry. Wholesale and retail. Fashion promotion.

After the successful completion of this module the student should have:

- a) a thorough knowledge of the functioning of the fashion industry in general,
- b) insight in the different steps applicable to the manufacturing of a fashion article,
- c) the ability to design a pattern and to apply style variations.

KLE444 - Pattern design

(Department Microbial, Biochemical and Food Biotechnology)

One lecture and one practical of five hours per week in the second se-mester.

One examination paper of two hours.

Module 1

Flat pattern design: principles and guidelines. Computer based pattern design.

Module 2

Draping: principles and guidelines: Application of draping principles and guidelines in the planning and construction of an article.

After the successful completion of this module the student should have:

a thorough knowledge of the principles and guidelines applicable to draping,

the ability to apply the draping principles and guidelines in draping an article and constructing it, the ability to design a pattern and to apply style variations.

MBG216 (16 credits) - Human Molecular and Cell Biology (1) (Department of Haematology and Cell Biology)

Three lectures and three hours practical per week. Study assignments and directed learning. One exam paper of three hours.

Composition and physical characteristics of the human genome at macro level. Evolutionary molecular biology. Organisation of genes and gene families. Molecular immunology.

MBG226 (16 credits) - Human Molecular and Cell Biology (2)

(Department of Haematology and Cell Biology)

Three lectures and three hours practical per week. Study assignments and directed learning. One exam paper of three hours.

Development and differentiation. The molecular base of genetic diseases. Ontogenes, tumour suppressor genes and cancer. Introduction to gene therapy.

MCB214 (16 credits) - Introduction to Microbiology for health sciences (Department of Microbial, Biochemical and Food Biotechnology)

Three lessons and one three-hour practical per week in the first semester

One examination paper of three hours

The introductory module to microbiology gives basic overview on the historical development of microbiology, including the classification, cell structure, and characteristics of higher protistans (algae, protozoa, fungi) and lower protistans (bacteria, cyanobacteria, rickettsia and viruses). Microbial symbiotic relationships that occur in lichens, mycorrhizae, nitrogen fixation and in the rumen are discussed in more detail. The module also deals with basic virology which includes structure, properties and replication of bacteriophages, animal viruses and plant viruses. The growth and survival of microorganisms, factors affecting cell growth and death, and microbial growth control through antimicrobial agents, sterilization and disinfection are discussed. Principles of immunology (immunization and types of immunity) are also handled in this module.

After completion of the module, the student the student is expected to have:

- a) basic knowledge of the development of microbiology
- b) basic knowledge of different groups of microorganisms and their symbiotic relationships
- c) an overview on viruses
- d) hands-on experience to work asceptically and to differentiate between basic microorganisms
- e) enough background to understand microbial cell growth and death
- f) the necessary insight on how to control and eliminate microbial growth
- g) basic knowledge on immunity

MCB224 (16 credits) - Pathogenic microorganisms (Department of Microbial, Biochemical and Food Biotechnology)

Three lessons and one three-hour practical per week in the second semester

One examination paper of three hours

Host parasite relationships and non-specific host defence mechanisms are handled. The basic concepts of epidemiology and an introduction to the major groups of pathogenic microorganisms will be discussed, as well as the occurence and spread of pathogens such as bacteria, fungi, protozoa and viruses. The different mechanisms of disease transmission including air-transmission, contact transmission, and food- and water-borne transmissions will also be discussed. This module also handles the methods used to control pathogens inside and outside the body. Different physical (temperature, radiation, and filtration) and chemical, (disinfectants and antiseptics) control measures for application outside the body are discussed. The module also covers the control of pathogens inside the body with the aid of immunization and treatment with antibiotics.

After completion of the module the student shall:

- a) have knowledge of how microorganisms interact with the human body
- b) know how diseases are transmitted and spread
- c) be familiar with important diseases that affect humans
- d) have knowledge on how to fight microorganisms outside the body
- e) understand the principles of immunization and potential problems that can be encountered with immunization
- f) understand the principles of antibiotic treatments and antibiotic resistance

MKB214 (16 credits) - Introduction to Microbiology (Department of Microbial, Biochemical and Food Biotechnology)

Three lectures per week during the first semester.

One examination paper of three hours.

Microbiology plays an important role in our everyday life. Some microorganisms cause disease while others are beneficial. This module covers the history of microbiology, evolutionary patterns, classification as well as factors influencing microbial growth and death. Mechanisms used by

microorganisms for growth, reproduction and exchange of genetic information will be introduced. Basic concepts of human-microbial interactions and immunology are included as well as viral and prokaryotic diversity. Positive and negative influences that microorganisms have on the daily life of humans world wide will be discussed.

After successful completion of this module the student should have knowledge of:

- a) the development of microbiology and why this subject is important,
- the evolutionary development of microbes and their associations with higher organisms such as plants and animals,
- c) the classification of algae, protozoans, bacteria, viruses and fungi and how they influence us,
- d) the influence of the environment on microbes,
- e) the cultivation and control of microorganisms,
- f) the replication and flow of genetic information,
- g) the control of the expression of genetic information by prokaryotes,
- h) how prokaryotes transfer genetic information,
- i) the interaction between humans and pathogenic microbes,
- j) how the human body fights infection caused by pathogenic microorganisms,
- k) the difference between viruses and other microorganisms,
- I) the replication of viruses in hosts,
- m) how viruses cause disease in humans,
- n) the classification of prokaryotes based on phylogeny, morphology and physiology,
- o) how prokaryotes influence humans.

MKB222 (8 credits) - Microbial diversity and Ecology (practical) (Department of Microbial, Biochemical and Food Biotechnology)

Five hour practical per week during the second semester.

Continual evaluation.

To fully understand the diversity of viruses and prokaryotes in the different hosts and environments, the student must gain an understanding of the techniques used to isolates and identify viruses such as bacteriophages and animal viruses. The student should also understand the techniques used to identify viruses. The identification of bacteria is a fundamental skill that a microbiologist should have. The majority of this module will be dedicated to educating the student in the methods, which are used to identify bacteria. The student will also be expected to isolate specific microorganisms from selected environments and to identify them through the use of selective and non-selective media.

After successful completion of this module, the student should have an understanding of the following:

- a) the methods which are used to isolate and identify viruses.
- b) the culturing of bacteria in pure culture and the storage of cultures.
- c) The use of different techniques for the identification of bacteria from Gram staining to the use of commercial kits.
- d) The isolation and identification of specific microbes from selected environments through the use of selective and non-selective media.

MKB224 (16 credits) - Microbial diversity and Ecology (Department of Microbial, Biochemical and Food Biotechnology)

Three lectures per week during the second semester

One exam paper of three hours

There is a tremendous diversity of microorganisms on earth, which play important roles in the environment and can either be harmful or useful to man. The main objective of this module is to introduce the student to the diversity of viruses and prokaryotes, which occur in a wide verity of environments. The overall characteristics of viruses and how they replicate will be covered as well as the techniques used to study viruses. Viruses of prokaryotes (bacteriophages) and of fungi, plants and animals will be covered. The difference between classification, identification and nomenclature of bacteria will be discussed. Different methods and approaches to identify bacteria

will be investigated. The phenotypic classification scheme as well as the molecular phylogenic scheme will be covered. The basic rules with respect to the naming of bacteria will be discussed. To fully understand the diversity of microorganisms in diverse environments, the basic principles of microbial ecology, which includes understanding the biotic and abiotic factors which make up an environment will be covered. The different methods which are used to study microbes in the environment will be covered. Nutrient cycles in the environment is important as well as the interaction between the microbes and different substrates in the environment. Specific environments, such as extreme environments, marine and freshwater environments and soil will be covered. The specific use of microbes in the environment during bioremediation, water purification and bioleaching will be covered.

After successful completion of this module the student should have a thought understanding of:

- a) viruses from different hosts, what they look like and how they replicate.
- b) the techniques which are used to isolate and identify viruses.
- c) the difference between classification, identification and nomenclature of prokaryotes.
- the principles of microbial ecology and understand the different techniques used to study microbes in the environment.
- the role which microbes play in the environment through circulation of nutrient and interactions with each other.

MKB252 (8 credits) - Introduction to Microbiology (practical) (Department of Microbial, Biochemical and Food Biotechnology)

One five hour practical per week in the first semester.

Continuous evaluation.

Knowledge of the basic methodology of isolating, handling and investigating the properties of microorganisms is crucial to microbiologists as well as workers in related disciplines that may require these skills. In this module, students learn to prepare and sterilize microbiological media and to isolate and culture microorganisms on or in these media. They also investigate both stained and living preparations of various microorganisms microscopically. Aspects of the metabolism of microorganisms are investigated. The effects of environmental conditions as well as inhibitors (including antibiotics) on microorganisms are demonstrated.

After the successful completion of the module the student should be able to:

- (b) perform basic microbiological techniques.
- (b) isolate microorganisms and investigate their basic properties.
- (c) accurately carry out experiments according to instructions and collect and report data.
- (d) interpret data collected in the light of existing knowledge on the level of introductory microbiology.
- e) work together as member of a team.

MKB314 (16 credits) - Microbial growth, nutrition and death (Department of Microbial, Biochemical & Food Biotechnology)

Two lectures and a three-hour practical per week during the first semester.

One examination paper of three hours.

A microbiologist should be conversant with the quantitative enumeration techniques for microorganisms and be able to describe microbial growth and death in terms of the applicable kinetic parameters. These skills are often required in microbiological research and in the operation of industrial bioprocesses. This module deals with the principles of and methods for the quantitative determination of microbial concentration, growth and death and the fundamental kinetics that is involved. The principles of microbial nutrition and the effects of various physical and chemical antimicrobial agents are also covered. The practical section of the module deals with the various enumeration methods, the construction of microbial growth and survival curves and the calculation of kinetic parameters. Bacterial isolations on selective and differential media are also done. Students will also individually complete a computer-assisted learning module on bacterial growth. After successful completion of this module the student should:

- have a sound knowledge of the techniques used for microbial enumeration, together with the ability to choose the most appropriate method.
- b) comprehend the fundamental microbial growth and death kinetics and the underlying principles, with the ability of calculating growth and death rates as well as sterilisation times.
- c) have a knowledge of antimicrobial agents, their mechanisms of action and their applications.
- d) have a knowledge of the nutrients required for microbial growth, together with the ability to formulate microbial culture media.
- e) be capable in the use of selective and differential media for microbial isolations and counts.
- be experienced in the use of various techniques, including microscopy, for the quantitative determination of microorganisms.
- g) be proficient in the construction of growth and survival curves from experimental data and in the use of graphical and mathematical techniques for the calculation of kinetic parameters.
- h) have the ability to design experiments related to microbial growth and death and analyse the results.

MKB324 (16 credits) - Microbial Physiology (Department of Microbial, Biochemical and Food Biotechnology)

Two lectures and three hours practical per week during the second semester.

One examination paper of three hours.

The study of physiology is defined as the study of the normal activities of an organism. Since important biotechnological processes are based on the activities of microbes, knowledge about microbial physiology forms the basis for the understanding and improvement of many biotechnological processes. This module covers the ultrastructure of microorganisms and structure-function relationships, basic metabolism, the breakdown of naturally occurring compounds by microorganisms and fermentative metabolism. Metabolic diversity among microorganisms, respiration in the absence of oxygen (anaerobic respiration), microbial life dependent upon inorganic energy (chemolithotrophy), microbial life dependent upon light energy (photosynthesis), mechanisms by which microorganisms assimilate elements and mechanisms by which molecules cross membranes in microorganisms (membrane transport) are covered.

After the successful completion of the module the student should:

- a) be able to describe all major aspects of the basic chemoheterotrophic metabolism of microorganisms.
- b) be able to analyse problems relating to microbial metabolism.
- c) be able to describe how substrates other than simple sugars are utilized by micro-organisms.
- d) understand the reasons why fermentation occurs in microorganisms and describe examples of fermentative metabolism.
- e) be able to describe all major aspects of microbial metabolic diversity.
- f) be able to critically compare different classes of microbial metabolism.
- g) be able to describe the assimilation of elements by microorganisms and its relationship to catabolism.
- be able to describe how molecules cross microbial membranes and to compare different mechanisms of transport.
- be able to think critically about problems involving microbial metabolism and to apply knowledge to problem solving.

MKB334 (16 credits) - Microbial eukaryotic diversity and ecology (Department of Microbial, Biochemical and Food Biotechnology)

Two lectures and a three hour practical per week during the first semester.

One examination paper of three hours.

Fungi represent an important part of microbial ecology; therefore their role, survival, interactions with other microorganisms and adaptation to the environment are of great value. During this module, an intensive study will focus on the morphology and growth of specialized moulds. The multiplication and life cycles will also be incorporated. The ecology and general value of moulds, their taxonomical status and contribution towards food products like cheese, beer and fermented

products will also be studied. In this module yeasts are also covered. These micro-organisms are important from a biotechnological point of view since they are used in the production of beer, wine, bread and other products. In this module the main phenotypic characteristics of these fungi are investigated as well as application in yeast systematics. Morphological and physiological characteristics will be evaluated as rapid identification procedures in comparison to molecular methods such as RFLP analysis and others. Bioprospecting studies based on yeast systematics and ecology will be undertaken in order to select yeasts from nature which can produce valuable products.

After succesful completion of this module, the student should have:

- an in-depth knowledge of the survival and adaptation of fungi,
- the necessary background about the ecology and value of molds, h)
- a good understanding of the taxonomy of molds,
- a thorough knowledge of yeast systematics, d)
- in depth knowledge of current classification procedures and industrial applications. e)
- skills to select certain yeasts of interest from nature.

MKB344 (16 credits) - Pathogens and immunity (Department of Microbial, Biochemical and Food Biotechnology)

Two lectures and a three hour practical per week during the second semester

One exam paper of three hours.

One of the main problems associated with microorganisms is that they cause diseases in all living systems. This module will concentrate on animal diseases. The interaction between the pathogen and the host will be investigated as well as the requirements which a microorganism must adhere to in order to become pathogenic. The difference between the normal microbiota and pathogens will be discussed. Aspects of non-specific host defense mechanisms as well as other control methods. through the use of antibiotics and vaccines will be covered as well as a basic understanding of the immune system and methods of vaccine production. An introduction to epidemiology, as well as the methods used for the laboratory-based diagnosis of disease causing agents will be presented. This will include the isolation and identification of viruses and bacteria as well as the detection of antibodies. In the last part of this module, selected important diseases of man, poultry, avian species, fish and insects will be covered as well as the role that microbiologists can play in the control of these diseases through different diagnostic approaches as well as the development of treatments. Aspects related to the protection against biological weapons will also be covered.

After successful completion of this module the student should have:

- a) a thorough understanding of why certain microorganisms become pathogenic while other do
- b) a thorough understanding of the pathogen-host interaction.
- a thorough understanding of how the host protects itself against attack by microorganisms through specific and non-specific host defenses.
- a thorough understanding of how pathogens spread in a community an the principles of
- A thorough understanding of the techniques used for the diagnosis of diseases in the different hosts through the isolation and identification of the causative agent, or the detection of antibodies by serological techniques.
- a understanding of some of the more important diseases which are caused by microbial pathogens in various hosts.
- be capable of carrying out various isolation and identification methods from bacterial isolation g) to PCR.
- h) be capable of detecting antibodies against specific pathogens in serum samples as well as determining the levels of antibodies in these samples.

MKM314 (16 credits) - Introduction to Medical Microbiology (Department of Medical Microbiology)

Three lectures and three hours practical per week.

One exam paper of three hours.

MKM334 (16 credits) - Pathogenic Microorganisms (Department of Medical Microbiology)

Three lectures and three hours practical per week.

One exam paper of three hours.

MKM324 (16 credits) - Mechanisms of Bacterial Diseases (Department of Medical Microbiology)

Three lectures and three hours practical per week. Study assignments per body system.

One exam paper of three hours.

MKM344 (16 credits) - Molecular Mechanisms of Antimicrobial Drug Activity (Department of Medical Microbiology)

Three lectures and three hours practical per week. Study assignments.

One exam paper of three hours.

NEC302 (8 credits) - Natural Science Education Community Service

One contact session (lecture or tutorial) each week during the first semester. Seven three-hour practical sessions during the first and second semester. Continuous evaluation and a summative assessment of two hours in November. Students must apply for selection by 31 October of the previous year.

Students will be introduced to the basic theory of community service learning. Educational projects at the Boyden Science Centre and other UFS facilities, combined with visits to selected schools, comprise the practical component of this module.

After successful completion of the module the student will be able to:

- (a) Link basic popular science topics (for instance astronomy and environment) to the natural science subject of his/her choice:
- (b) determine community needs with regard to Natural Sciences by completing a situational analysis of target populations (special focus on grade 10 – 12 learners and their natural science educators);
- (c) identify and liaise with potential partners in the community in order to address the identified needs:
- (d) plan and execute a specific service to the identified community in collaboration with the partners using University facilities as a platform (for instance the Boyden Science Centre);
- (e) evaluate (follow-up) the impact of the service and determine the future of the partnership;
- (f) re-implement, having reflected on reported evaluation results, thus continuing a cycle of action research.

OBS134, OBS144, OBS244, OBS122, OBS234, OBS314, OBS324

For syllabi see Calendar Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences.

PLK212 (8 credits) - Practical plant morphology and propagation (practical) (Department of Plant Sciences)

Five hour practical per week throughout the semester.

Evaluation by work assignments, class tests and an end assessment.

Plant propagation: Alleviation of seed dormancy, vegetative reproduction by means of specialized plant organs, artificial plant propagation (cuttings, grafting, layering), plant tissue culture techniques (micro propagation, embryo cultures, multiplication of transformed plants).

External morphology of plants: Roots, stems and leaves; modifications of plant organs as ecological adaptations; structure of inflorescences and flowers, pollination, fertilization; development, structure and distribution of fruits and seeds.

Introduction to microscopy: Preparation of material for investigations with light (LM), scanning electron (SEM) and transmission electron microscope (TEM). Techniques for study of plant surfaces (LM and SEM). Techniques for study of pollen. Photography with a microscope.

After successful completion of the module the student should have:

- a) a basic knowledge of seed dormancy and the manipulation thereof.
- b) a basic knowledge of vegetative reproduction by plants.
- c) an understanding of the techniques used to artificially reproduce plants.
- a comprehensive knowledge of the morphology of plant organs as well as the ecological adaptations of plants.
- e) knowledge of the basic techniques of plant microtechnique and micromorphology.

PLK214 (16 credits) - Plant structure

(Department of Plant Sciences)

One lecture and five hour practical per week throughout the semester.

One examination paper of three hours.

Plant anatomy: Study of cell wall, ergastic substances (starch grains, crystals etc.), ovule and embryo sac, fertilization and development of embryo, tissues (parenchyma, collenchyma, sclerenchyma, epidermis, periderm, xylem, phloem), secretory structures and organs (root, stem and leaf).

External morphology of plants: Roots, stems and leaves; modifications of plant organs as ecological adaptations; structure of inflorescences and flowers, pollination, fertilization; development, structure and distribution of fruits and seeds, plant organs and structures of economic importance.

Introduction to microscopy: Preparation of material for investigations with light (LM) and scanning electron microscope (SEM).

After the successful completion of the module the student should:

- a) have a basic knowledge of the structure, function and relationship of tissue types as well as the structure of organs.
- a comprehensive knowledge of the morphology of plant organs as well as the ecological adaptations of plants.
- c) knowledge of the basic techniques of plant microtechnique.

PLK224 (16 credits) - Plant growth and developmental physiology (Department of Plant Sciences)

Three lectures per week throughout the semester.

One examination paper of three hours.

Water balance (absorption, transpiration, transport), mineral nutrition (essential elements, absorption, ion traffic) and transport of metabolites (phloem transport). Growth regulators, plant movements, photomorphogenesis, biological clock, photoperiodism and the effect of temperature on growth and development.

After successful completion of the module the student should have a thorough knowledge of:

- a) plant-water relations.
- b) plant nutrition.
- c) absorption and transport mechanisms in plants.
- d) the effect of environmental conditions (e.g. light, temperature, day length) and internal factors (e.g. growth regulators, biological clock) on the growth and development of plants which contribute to a better understanding of the functioning of plants.

This knowledge is important and of practical value in the plant-related industries such as agriculture, horticulture, nurseries, forestry, nature reservation, seed and fertilizer companies etc. as well as teaching and research professions.

PLK262 (8 credits) - Introductory Plant Biotechnology (practical) (Department of Plant Sciences)

Five hours practical per week throughout the semester (practical is usually introduced by an applicable lecture).

Evaluation by means of reports, assignments, class tests and an end assessment.

Plant propagation: Alleviation of seed dormancy, vegetative reproduction by means of specialized plant organs, artificial plant propagation (cuttings, grafting, layering), plant tissue culture techniques (micro propagation, embryo cultures, multiplication of transformed plants).

Alternative cultivation of plants: Nutrient cycles, uptake and importance of plant nutrients, organic and hydroponic cultivation of plants.

Secondary products in plants: Economic and medicinal importance.

After successful completion of the module the student should have:

- a) a basic knowledge of seed dormancy and the manipulation thereof.
- b) a basic knowledge of vegetative reproduction by plants.
- c) an understanding of the techniques used to artificially reproduce plants.
- d) a basic knowledge of plant nutrients.
- e) a basic knowledge of hydroponic systems and organic cultivation of plants.
- f) a basic knowledge of economic and medicinal values of plants.

PLK314 (16 credits) - Evolution and taxonomy of higher plants (includes a field excursion) (Department of Plant Sciences)

Two lectures and a three hour practical per week throughout the semester.

One examination paper of three hours.

Origin of the flowering plants, phylogeny, diversity of the South African flowering plants, economical importance of the flowering plants, sources of taxonomic information including micromorphology, plant taxonomic principles, plant nomenclature, preparation of herbarium specimens, use of the herbarium and methods of plant identification.

After successful completion of the module the student should:

- have knowledge of the important South African flowering plant families and their economical importance.
- b) have a basic knowledge of nomenclature, identification and phylogenetic classification (including cladistic techniques) of plants.
- c) be able to collect, process and name herbarium specimens and use the herbarium.
- have a basic knowledge of scanning electron microscope characteristics of leaf surfaces and pollen.

PLK324 (16 credits) - Plant metabolism

(Department of Plant Sciences)

Two lectures and a three hour practical per week throughout the semester.

One examination paper of three hours.

Plant respiration: cytosolic and mitochondrial reactions, measurement of plant respiration, fermentation, regulation of plant glycolysis with special reference to key enzymes, the physiological role of the alternative oxidation pathway in plants, role of Q-cycle in energy production, manipulation of plant respiration and the oxidative pentose phosphate pathway (OPP pathway).

Photosynthesis: the chloroplast and associated pigments, photochemical and non-photochemical reactions of photosynthesis, photophosphorylation (cyclic & non-cyclic), C_3 -reduction cycle, photorespiration, C_4 - and CAM-photosynthesis. The methodology in determining photosynthetic rate through fluorescent techniques.

Nitrogen metabolism: Fixation, assimilation, transamination, conversion in developmental processes and the respiratory nitrogen cycle.

After the successful completion of the module the student should:

- have a thorough knowledge of respiratory metabolism in plants and how it can be manipulated in food production.
- b) be able to apply techniques to determine and manipulate the respiration rate in plants.
- have a thorough knowledge of the light dependent and light independent reactions of photosynthesis, cyclic and non-cyclic photophosphorylation, role of the Q-cycle in energy production, photorespiration, C4 and CSM plants.
- d) be able to apply fluorescent techniques to determine photosynthesis and primary production in plants.
- e) have a basic knowledge of nitrogen metabolism in plants.

PLK334 (16 credits) - Ecology and environmental management of terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems (includes a field excursion)

(Department of Plant Sciences)

Two lectures and three hours practical per week during the first semester.

This module deals with African biogeography and environmental factors determining distribution, structure and species composition of land and aquatic ecosystems.

Vegetation science deals with the structure and composition of plant communities. The vegetation is classified into ecologically recognizable units. Quantitative analyses, classification and ecological interpretation techniques, biomonitoring techniques of land ecosystems, as well as rehabilitation methods will be discussed.

Limnology includes the study of types of freshwater bodies, water availability, physical qualities, chemical qualities, nutrients, biodiversity, productivity and pollution of aquatic ecosystems.

A field excursion forms part of this course during which the student will be exposed to the plant biodiversity of South Africa. Identification of species and plant survey techniques will be explained and the different environmental factors, influencing vegetation, will be pointed out.

After the successful completion of the module the student should be able to:

- a) discuss the biogeography of Africa and southern Africa in particular.
- b) apply basic ecological principles.
- c) discuss ecological interactions and factors controlling life in aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems.
- d) discuss the origins of ecosystems and current changes (global warming, ozone loss/build-up, desertification, deforestation, etc.) that influence or threaten their existence.
- e) know and apply techniques to analyze terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems.
- f) interpret and describe the relevant terrestrial and aquatic data in order to apply the relevant ecosystem management techniques such as biomonitoring and rehabilitation of ecosystems.
- g) discuss conservation and utilization of resources.

PLK344 (16 credits) - Plant defence and biotechnology (Department of Plant Sciences)

Two lectures and a three hour practical per week throughout the semester.

One examination paper of three hours.

The defence mechanisms of plants against biotic (pathogens and insects) and abiotic (drought, heat, cold, ozone etc.) stress factors on physiological-biochemical level: Constitutive and induced defence, structural and biochemical defence, hypersensitive reaction, systemic acquired resistance, signal mechanisms and manipulation of resistance. Biotechnological application of plants: e.g. to perform chemical reactions and to produce special products of industrial and pharmaceutical importance.

Principles, applications and economical potential of algal biotechnology, design of bioreactors, candidate species for algal biotechnology, and practical experience in algal growth and production. After successful completion of the module the student should:

- a) know the natural defence mechanisms in plants which result in resistance.
- b) understand the functioning of bioreactors and the mass cultivation of algal and plant biomass.
- have a good insight in the potential and scope of the production and various products from plants and algae.
- d) have gained practical experience in the cultivation of algae.

This knowledge is important for the manipulation of resistance and is of practical value to control stress factors. In addition, fresh insights obtained can be helpful in the alternative economic uses of plants and algae.

PLK354 (16 credits) - Plant transformation and Biotechnology (Department of Plant Sciences)

Two lectures and a three hour practical per week throughout the semester.

One examination paper of three hours.

During the module genetic manipulation, the use of biotechnology, methods to transfer DNA to plant cells, analysis of transgenic plants, modification and transport of transgenic proteins in plants will be discussed.

After successful completion of the module the student should be able to:

- a) describe the different techniques used in plant transformation.
- b) explain how transgenic plants are analyzed.
- c) explain how transgenic proteins in plants are modified and transported.

PSYxyz - Psychology

For syllabi see Calendar of the Faculty of Humanities.

RIS114 (16 credits) - Introduction to computers for scientific environments (Department of Computer Science and Informatics)

Three lectures and a three-hour practical per week in the first semester.

One examination paper of three hours.

A student should be well acquainted with basic algorithms and their professional implementation in an object-oriented, high-level programming environment in order to use a computer for problem solving. This module deals with the basic working of a modern computer, computerised problem solving as well as an introduction to algorithms. Control structures and subsequent simple input and output are also covered.

After the successful completion of the module the student should:

- a) have a thorough knowledge of basic problem solving and control structures,
- b) be able to solve problems in an object-oriented, high-level programming environment.

[Two of the 16 credits are allocated to critical (generic) out-comes with respect to computer skills, problem solving, numerical skills, and written reasoning in this module.]

RIS134 (16 credits) - Introduction to computers for business environments (Department of Computer Science and Informatics)

Three lectures and one three-hour practical per week in the first semester.

One examination paper of three hours.

The module deals with aspects that include the origins and development of the computer, the basic working of a modern computer, computerised problem solving and an introduction of algorithms and control structures using a high-level programming language.

After the successful completion of the module the student should:

- a) have a thorough knowledge of control structures,
- b) be able to do basic problem solving in an object oriented, high-level programming environment.

[Two of the 16 credits are allocated to critical (generic) out-comes with respect to computer skills, problem solving, numerical skills, and written reasoning in this module.]

RIS154 (16 credits) - Introduction to Computer Hardware (Department of Computer Science and Informatics)

Three lectures and one three-hour practical per week in the first semester.

One examination paper of three hours.

The content of the module (which correlates with the A+ syllabus) will entail the following:

Section 1: Computer basics, Tools and safety, Inside the PC, Bus architecture, Memory overview, Microprocessors, Disk storage, Input/output devices, Printers, Miscellaneous hardware, Local Area Networks, Troubleshooting, Customer service

Section 2: Operating system overview, Windows & Linux, Quantifying memory, Installing Windows & Linux, Running Windows & Linux, Networking Windows & Linux, Troubleshooting

Section 3: Basic electronics, Boolean gates and operators

Section 1: Servicing and supporting personal computers

Upon successful course completion, students will be able to provide technical support and maintain and service personal computers. They will also be able to:

- Recognize essential components of a PC system, identify and understand PC peripherals and understand how to safely use common and specialized tools.
- Identify and understand power requirements, bus architectures, different types of memory and microprocessors, various types of disk storage, input/output ports, cable restrictions and different types of printers and how to install them.
- Identify multimedia components, understand the basic components of local area networks (LANs) and the differences between peer-to-peer and client/server LANs
- Understand and identify LAN topologies, Ethernet, Token Ring, and ARCnet protocols
- Identify and correct common hardware problems and use software and hardware diagnostic tools
- Set up PCs in the proper environment, troubleshoot PC components and peripheral devices and set system interrupts

Section 2: Supporting Microsoft Windows

Upon successful course completion, students will be able to provide technical support and maintain and service personal computers and the related operating systems. They will also be able to:

- · Identify the major desktop components system files and interfaces, and their functions.
- Demonstrate the ability to use command-line functions and utilities to manage the operating system and manage files and directories.

- Identify procedures for installing/adding a device and configuring drivers and identify procedures necessary to optimize the operating system.
- Recognize common operational and usability problems and determine how to resolve them.
- Understand various elements of the Microsoft Windows 2000 environment, including WIN.COM, .INI files, .DLL files, drivers, and font files
- Set up e-mail and configure Web browsers
- Understand viruses and virus types

Section 3: The underlying electronics of computer hardware

Upon successful course completion, students will understand the basic electronic principles of Boolean logic.

RIS124 (16 credits) - Advanced programming

(Department of Computer Science and Informatics)

Three lectures and one three-hour practical per week in the second semester.

One three hour examination paper.

Programming is the basis of all computer applications. It is therefore necessary for the computing professional to be thoroughly grounded in the newest programming techniques.

After successful completion of this module, the student will be able to:

- a) solve programming problems using a modern, object oriented, high-level programming environment.
- b) program professionally, to design programs and debug them.
- c) to design objects and define classes.
- d) to implement functions with parameters.
- e) to use overloaded functions and operators.
- f) to utilise dynamic memory allocation.
- g) to implement simple interfaces, with prompts, sentinels and error conditions.
- h) to handle simple windows and files.

[Two 2 of the 16 credits are allocated to critical (generic) outcomes with respect to computer skills, problem solving, numerical skills and written reasoning.]

RIS144 (16 credits) - Introduction to information systems (Department of Computer Science and Informatics)

Three lectures and one three-hour practical per week in the second semester.

One examination paper of three hours.

This module deals with information systems and business-oriented programming, file design, methods and parameter passing, debugging techniques, user communication and report writing, data manipulation, indexing and sorting.

After the successful completion of the module the student should have:

- a) a thorough knowledge of methods and parameter transfer, debugging techniques, arrays, and file handling,
- b) a thorough knowledge of information systems and user communication,
- a thorough knowledge of business programming and the practical implementation thereof.

[Two of the 16 credits are allocated to critical (generic) out-comes with respect to computer skills, problem solving, numeric skills and written reasoning in this module.]

RIS164 (8 credits) - Introduction to the Internet and Web Page Development (Department of Computer Science and Informatics)

Three lectures per week and one three-hour practical per week in the second semester.

One examination paper of three hours.

The development of good web pages requires that the programmer has knowledge of various web aspects and technologies. This includes the working of the Internet, graphical interfaces, Internet protocols and web page development.

After successful completion of this module the student should be able to:

a) demonstrate knowledge of the evolution of the Internet and the Web,

- b) conduct Internet searches,
- c) recall the working of Internet protocols, and
- d) apply client-side scripting and style sheets to develop a complete web site.

RIS214 (16 credits) - Data structures

(Department of Computer Science and Informatics)

Two lectures and one three-hour practical per week in the first semester.

One examination paper of three hours.

Advanced programming requires an understanding of data structures and the professional implementation thereof.

After the successful completion of the module the student should:

- a) be able to discuss and implement classes, objects, inheritance and polymorphism;
- b) discuss what data structures are and how to use them:
- c) be familiar with recursion and its use;
- d) be able to implement and use lists, stacks and queues;
- e) be able to implement and use binary trees;
- f) understand how to design and modify data structures to solve a problem.

RIS234 (16 credits) - Implementation of object-oriented information solutions (Department of Computer Science and Informatics)

Two lectures and one three-hour practical per week in the first semester.

One examination paper of three hours.

The module deals with the solving of problems by introducing the advanced concepts of programming. The focus is on solving typical business problems by means of integrated databases.

After the successful completion of the module the student should be able to:

- have a thorough knowledge of some of the advanced features of the rapid application development (RAD) environment and know how to use them to develop a working program,
- b) design an object hierarchy that models a typical business environment,
- c) connect to an advanced database environment,
- d) create and manage reusable elements to enhance programming productivity,
- e) make use of Windows' built-in code elements.
- f) create help files to accompany applications.

RIS274 (16 credits) - Software Design

(Department of Computer Science and Informatics)

Two lectures and one 2-hour practical per week in the first semester.

One examination paper of three hours.

This module entails an introduction to UML and to class types ("patterns"). Various patterns are discussed and analysed in detail. Various sub-patterns of patterns will be covered. Practical work includes the implementation of patterns in various applications.

After successful completion of the module, the student should be able to:

- a) Use UML in order to present class diagrams.
- b) Explain the necessity of patterns.
- c) Identify, implement and apply various patterns.
- d) Combine patterns to design and implement applications.

RIS224 (16 credits) - User interfaces

(Department of Computer Science and Informatics)

Two lectures and one two-hour practical per week in the second semester.

One examination paper of three hours.

If the potential computer user is not accommodated throughout the design process of a computer system, the system will not be used and money and energy will be wasted. This module provides the user with an introduction to Human-Computer Interaction (HCI). Aspects that are covered

include usability, human factors, models of interaction, data collection, the design of user interfaces, visual interfaces and the evaluation of interfaces.

After the successful completion of the module the student should:

- a) have a thorough knowledge of the principles of Human-Computer Interaction,
- b) explain the role of the computer user in the design of computer systems,
- be able to design a user-friendly visual interface by applying all the factors that determine a user-friendly interface.
- d) be able to evaluate a user interface while considering all the role-players.

RIS244 (16 credits) - Supporting management information systems (Department of Computer Science and Informatics)

Two lectures per week and one three-hour practical session in the second semester.

One examination paper of two hours.

This module deals with system acquisition / development life cycle, the management of information technology within an organisation, strategic planning of information technology, as well as the role of information technology within the business processes, including electronic business processes. After successful completion of this module the student should:

- a) know the system acquisition / development life cycle,
- b) know how information technology is managed in an organisation,
- c) know how strategic planning takes place for information technology,
- d) explain the role of information technology within all types of business processes.

RIS254 (16 credits) - Supporting information system concepts (Department of Computer Science and Informatics)

Two lectures per week and two three-hour practical sessions in the first semester.

One examination paper of two hours.

This module deals with basic information system concepts, an introduction to business systems, an introduction to computer software and network concepts, an introduction to the classification of computer software, as well as an introduction to databases and database concepts.

After successful completion of this module the student should:

- a) know the basic information system concepts,
- b) know which types of business systems are available,
- c) be able to identify and classify computer hardware, networks and software,
- d) know and understand the concepts of databases.

RIS242 (8 credits) - Information Technology Service Learning (Department of Computer Science and Informatics)

Continuous assessment is applied in this module and no special examinations are allowed.

This module enables the students to serve the community by ploughing back the IT knowledge gained during their studies. While serving the community the students will learn how to work with people with varying computer literacy skills or levels. By teaching or helping others, their own knowledge will be expanded.

After successful completion of the module the student should:

- a) have served the community with relevant IT skills,
- b) have learnt from the practical experience of working with people in the community.

RIS314 (16 credits) - Introduction to databases and database management systems (Department of Computer Science and Informatics)

Two lectures and one three-hour practical per week in the first semester.

One examination paper of three hours.

This module deals with database concepts, design and implementation concepts, transaction management and concurrency control, distributed database management systems, object-oriented databases and database programming.

After successful completion of the module the student should be:

- a) knowledgeable about the fundamental principles of databases,
- b) able to design and implement a database
- proficient with database programming.

RIS324 (16 credits) - Software engineering

(Department of Computer Science and Informatics)

Two lectures and one three-hour practical per week in the second semester.

One examination paper of 3 hours.

This module provides the student with an introduction to Software engineering. Aspects covered are requirement definition, program design, programming practice, programming languages, tests and debugging, documentation, maintenance, and aids.

After the successful completion of the module the student should:

- a) have a thorough knowledge and understanding of the principles of Software engineering,
- b) have a thorough theoretical knowledge of aspects of Software engineering in order to apply it,
- c) have knowledge of the management of a project and be able to apply it,
- d) be able to successfully participate as a member of a team.

RIS334 (16 credits) - Internet Programming

(Department of Computer Science and Informatics)

Two lectures and one three-hour practical per week in the first semester.

One practical examination paper of three hours.

This module deals with server-side Internet programming and web management.

After successful completion of this module the student should be able to:

- a) do server-side Internet programming;
- b) develop web applications that utilise databases;
- c) publish websites.

RIS344 (16 credits) - Computer networks

(Department of Computer Science and Informatics)

Two lectures and one three-hour practical session per week in the second semester.

One examination paper of three hours.

This module provides the student with an overview of network concepts. Aspects that are covered are network architecture, low-level network technologies, coupling techniques, Internet work concepts, end-tot-end protocols, stacking and resource allocation, security, and network applications.

After successful completion of this module the student should:

a) be familiar with the fundamental principles of computer networks.

- b) be able to distinguish among networks in general use.
- c) be able to set up simple networks.
- d) be able to identify errors on networks.

RIS364 (16 credits) - Data warehousing and data mining

(Department of Computer Science and Informatics)

Two lectures and one three-hour practical per week in the second semester.

One examination paper of three hours.

The development of a data warehouse requires thorough knowledge from planning through to implementing the warehouse, as well as the mining of the information in the warehouse.

After successful completion of this module the student should:

- a) be familiar with the principles of data warehouses;
- b) be able to specify the requirements for a warehouse;
- c) be able to design a warehouse;
- d) be able to load a warehouse with data;
- e) be able to represent the information in the warehouse in a meaningful manner.

SDH114 (16 credits) - Didactics of Home Economics

(Department of Microbial, Biochemical and Food Biotechnology)

One lecture and a practicum of three hours per week in the first semester.

One examination paper of two hours.

The methodology of home economics concerns the studying of learning programmes, teaching methods, the use of visual aids and the organizing of the laboratory. Departmental prescriptions, assessing and projects. After the successful completion of this module the student should have:

- a) a thorough knowledge of the learning programmes, teaching methods, visual aids and assessing of the subject.
- b) an overview of the subject contents of the school handbooks.
- e) the skills to do a practical demonstration
- d) the ability to motivate the students.
- e) the ability to organize a laboratory.
- f) understand the departmental prescriptions.
- g) do assessing.
- explain the projects and give the necessary guidance to the students to complete it successfully.

SDH124 (16 credits) - Didactics of Home Economics

(Department of Microbial, Biochemical and Food Biotechnology)

One lecture and one practicum of three hours per week in the second semester.

One examination paper of two hours.

This module contains: Educational methods and visual aids, compiling of work themes, administration of a laboratory and judging.

Teaching methods and aids. The contents of this module: The professional position of the teacher, educational methods and visual aids, learning problems and discipline

After the successful completion of this module the student should be able to:

- a) have a thorough knowledge of educational methods.
- b) use different kinds of visual aids successfully.
- c) have the ability to compile work schemes.
- d) organize the administration of the laboratory.
- e) a thorough knowledge to judge articles and products.
- f) have a thorough knowledge of the position of the professional teacher.
- g) analyse learning problems and give the necessary guidance to the student.
- h) discipline the students.

SILxyz - Psychology

For syllabi see Calendar of the Faculty of Human Sciences.

STK114 (16 credits) - Introduction to Statistics (I)

(Department of Mathematical Statistics)

Three lectures and one three-hour practical and four hours of self-study per week during the first semester.

One three-hour examination paper.

Elementary calculations, elementary interest calculations. Index numbers, time series. Introduction to Statistics and collection of data.

After successfully completed the model the student must be able to:

- do the basic mathematical operations, calculate the different types of interests and annuities, calculate and interpret index numbers, interpret time series graphically and analyse the data to predict future values, understand what statistics are, collect data by means of different techniques and design a questionnaire to collect data, and
- b) have the skills to do mathematical calculations, distinguish between different types of data, collect data, make decisions regarding the methods used to collect data, be familiar with the different steps in the research process.

STK124 (16 credits) - Introduction to Statistics II

(Department of Mathematical Statistics)

Three lectures and one three-hour practical per week and four hours of self-study per week during the second semester.

One three-hour examination paper.

The organising, graphical presentation and description of data. Elementary principles of probability. Confidence intervals, hypothesis testing, correlation, regression, contingency tables, and analysis of variance.

After successfully completed the model the student must be able to:

- a) organise data, graphically present data and apply statistical techniques to make interpretations, calculate probabilities for different distributions, determine confidence intervals and do hypothesis tests, determine the relationship between variables, interpret the relationship and present it graphically, and
- have the skills to solve problems, follow the steps of the research pro-cess, make decisions regarding the statistical methods to be applied, analyse data and make logical conclusions from the results.

STK216 (24 credits) - Multiple Regression Analysis (Department of Mathematical Statistics)

Three lectures, one three-hour practical and four hours self-study per week during the first semester.

One three-hour examination paper.

Simple linear regression and correlation, matrix notation and matrix calculations Multiple regression, multiple coefficient of determination, nested models, and stepwise regression. PRESS and Mallows' C_D -statistic, model building with quantitative and qualitative independent variables.

After successfully completed the module the learner will be able to:

- a) understand and apply the basic principles of linear regression,
- b) formulate and solve multiple linear regression problems with matrix algebra,
- c) use and interpret computer printouts from statistical analysis packages,
- d) do model selection by means of stepwise regression, the C_p -statistic and the PRESS statistic, and
- e) build first-order and second-order models with different numbers of quantitative independent variables, build models with different numbers of qualitative independent variables and build models with both quantitative and qualitative independent variables.

STK226 (24 credits) - Multiple Regression: Variance- and time series analysis (Department of Mathematical Statistics)

Three lectures, one three-hour practical and four hours of self-study per week during the second semester.

One three-hour examination paper.

Tests for influential observations and outliers. Multicollinearity, data transformations, residual analysis, time series analysis and forecasting. Autoregression models, two-factor factorial experiments and more complex factorial designs.

After successfully completed the module the learner will be able to:

- a) identify and recognise potential problems that might be encountered when constructing a model,
- b) test for influential observations and outliers,
- c) use residuals to detect departures from the model assumptions,
- d) fit time series models to time series data and to forecast with time series autoregressive models.
- e) compare mutual treatment averages using multiple comparison procedures, and
- f) analyse data collected from designed experiments and to understand the relationship of the analysis of variance to regression analysis.

STK316 (24 credits) - Special Probability distributions and Mathematical expectation (Department of Mathematical Statistics)

Three lectures, three hours practical and four hours of self-study per week during the first semester. One three-hour examination paper.

Introduction to probability, probability distributions and probability densities. Mathematical expectation and special probability distributions.

After successfully completed the module the learner will be able to:

- be familiar with discrete random variables, probability distributions, continuous random variables, probability density functions, multivariate-, marginal- and conditional distributions, and
- b) determine the expected values and moments of a random variable, to understand the concept of moment-generating functions, product moments, moments of linear combinations of random variables, conditional expectations and also understand the most prominent occurrence probability distributions and their parameters in statistical theory.

STK326 (24 credits) - Special Probability densities, functions of random variables and Estimation theory.

(Department of Mathematical Statistics)

Three lectures, three hours practical and four hours of self-study per week during the second semester.

One three-hour examination paper.

Probability densities, functions of random variables, sampling distributions and estimation theory. After successfully completed the module the learner will be able to:

- a) be familiar with some probability densities that figure most prominently in statistical theory, the techniques used in functions of random variables, and
- b) to understand sampling theory, 2 -, t and F distributions and to understand and apply estimation theory and estimation methods.

TSK324 (16 credits) - Textile fibres. Textile fabric construction and finishes (Department of Microbial, Biochemical and Food Biotechnology)

Three lectures and one practical of two hours per week during the second semester.

One examination paper of two hours.

The properties of textile fibres and fabrics determine their suitability towards a specific product. Textile fibres are classified according to their source of origin or manufacture. The macro- and microstructure, physical and chemical properties and construction and finishing influence the uses and maintenance of different textile fabrics.

After the successful completion of this module the student should be capable:

- a) to identify the the textile fibre.
- b) evaluate the possible uses of the textile fibre according to the properties.
- c) to prescribe the care and maintenance for the specific textile product.
- d) to explain the textile fibre performance in terms of the structure and the physical and chemical properties.

TSK424 (16 credis) - Weaving. Surface enrichment of fabrics (Department Microbial, Biochemical and Food Biotechnology)

One lecture and two practica of three hours per week in the second semester.

Weaving, knitting and crocheting. Surface enrichment of fabrics.

After successful completion of this module the student should:

- (a) be able to weave on a loom,
- (b) understand and demonstrate the principals of weaving,
- (c) identify and apply different types of embroidery stitches,
- (d) have a basic knowledge of knitting and crocheting.

VBW124 (16 credits) - Ergonomics. Apparatus studies

(Department Microbial, Biochemical and Food Biotechnology)

Three lectures and one practical of three hours per week during the second semester.

One examination paper of two hours.

Ergonomics: Work, worker and work place are studied. Productivity.

Study of apparatus which include the selection, use and maintenance of household apparatus.

After the successful completion of this module the student should have:

- (a) a thorough knowledge of ergonomics which include the worker, work and workplace,
- (b) a thorough knowledge of productivity. What it is and how it could be improved,
- (c) a thorough knowledge of household apparatus concerning selection, use and maintenance,
- (d) practical experience about the use of household apparatus,
- (e) the practical knowledge to use apparatus and workstations in an ergonomical way,
- (f) the ability to be a more productive worker.

VBW312 (8 credits) - Resource management

(Department Microbial, Biochemical and Food Biotechnology)

Two lectures per week in the first semester.

One examination paper of two hours.

Management and decision-making processes in the family as well as the using of resources available to the family are of importance. Different forms of management and decision-making are discussed. The handling of the family's finances are discussed with special attention to aspects as the use of credit, personal financial management, protection planning, retirement planning and health planning.

After the successful completion of this module the student should have:

- (a) a thorough knowledge of the different management and decision-making process,
- (b) a thorough knowledge about how to manage the family's finances.

VBW324 (16 credits) - Consumer study

(Department Microbial, Biochemical and Food Biotechnology)

Three lectures per week in the second semester.

One examination paper of two hours.

A study is made of the diversity in the market and how the market is segmented. The motivation and behaviour of the consumer are investigated as well s the perception and learning processes. After the successful completion of this module the student should:

- have a thorough knowledge about the diversity in the market and how the market can be segmented.
- (b) have a basic knowledge about the consumers behaviour and how to motivate them,
- (c) be aware of the perceptions of the consumer, attitude formation and how to change this attitude.
- (d) recognise the influence of social class, culture, sub-culture and cross-culture on the consumer and should know how to manage it.

VBW414 (16 credits) - Community development

(Department Microbial, Biochemical and Food Biotechnology)

Two lectures and one practical of four hours in the first semester.

One examination paper of two hours.

Module 1

The communication process. Method of presentation. Teaching aids. Evaluation.

Students that successfully complete this module will be able to:

- a) demonstrate and understand the communication process,
- b) apply different presentation methods,
- c) compile and apply teaching aids,
- d) evaluate and distinguish between different articles and products

Module 2

Community development with regard to individuals, families and groups. Program and project planning.

After the successful completion of this module the student should have:

- a) a thorough knowledge of the factors which must be taken into account in community devea) lopment and program planning,
- b) the ability to develop and implement a successful project,
- the ability to evaluate a project after it has been completed (and make the necessary adjustments if necessary).

VBW432 (8 credits) - Professional ethics: Consumer Science (Department Microbial, Biochemical and Food Biotechnology)

Two lectures per week during the first semester.

One examination paper of two hours.

Consumer Science in the community. The professional consumer scientist and professional etiquette. Marketing of Consumer Science. The professional association. Career opportunities. The curriculum vitae and work interview. Meeting procedures. Seminar.

After the successful completion of this module the student should have:

- a) an overview of the development of Consumer Science as a subject,
- b) a thorough knowledge of Consumer Science as a career,
- c) knowledge of professionalism and etiquette,
- d) knowledge of compiling a curriculum vitae, applying for a job and the job interview.

VBW434 (16 credits) - Consumer science

(Department Microbial, Biochemical and Food Biotechnology)

Two lecturer per week during the first semester.

One examination paper of two hours.

The application of gained knowledge in the business (interior, food, clothing).

After the successful completion of this module the student should have:

- a) a thorough knowledge of the factors that will influence the planning and setting of a studio,
- b) the ability to analyse and solve design problems,
- c) a thorough knowledge to make a success of the financial planning,
- d) the insight to realise that professional growth is of utmost importance.

VBW424 (16 credits) - Research methodology

(Department Microbial, Biochemical and Food Biotechnology)

One lecture and practical of three hours per week during the second semester.

One examination paper of two hours.

The selection and conduct of a research project should be responsible and well planned. Consumer Science students should be aware of the principles of research and the different kinds of research that can be done in Consumer Science.

After the successful completion of this module the student should be able to:

- a) select a research topic,
- b) write a research proposal,
- c) compile relevant literature,
- d) conduct a research project,
- e) write a research report.
- f) define quality assurance
- g) identify product attributes that contribute to product quality
- h) distinguish between standards and specifications.

VWSxyz - Food Science

For syllabi see Calendar Part 4: Agricultural Sciences.

WDK224 - Grassland Science

For syllabi see Calendar Part 4: Agricultural Sciences.

WKS114 (16 credits) - Introductory Statistics

(Department of Mathematical Statistics)

Three lectures, one three-hour practical and four hours of self-study per week during the first semester.

One three-hour examination paper.

Descriptive Statistics, introduction to probability, and probability distribu-tions. Hypotheses testing. After successfully completed the module the learner will be able to:

- a) understand and apply the basic principles of statistics, make estima-tions by means of confidence intervals and testing of hypotheses, and
- b) have the skills to solve problems, make decisions regarding the methods to be applied, analyse data and make logical conclusions from the results.

WKS124 (16 credits) - Introductory Probability theory (Department of Mathematical Statistics)

Three lectures, one three-hour practical and four hours of self-study per week during the second semester.

One three-hour examination paper.

Stochastic variables, distribution theory, joint-, marginal- and conditional distributions. Expected values

After successfully completed the module the learner will be able to:

- a) be familiar with continuous random variables, conditional distributions and functions of random variables with joint distributions, determine the expected value, variance, covariance and correlation of random variables, and
- have the skills to logically approach problems, formulate problems analytically, quantify available information, interpret and make conclusions.

WKS216 (24 credits) - Sample distribution theory and Introductory in-ference (Department of Mathematical Statistics)

Three lectures, one three-hour practical and four hours of self-study per week duri ng the first semester.

One three-hour paper.

Limit theorems, 2 -, t- and F – distributions. Sampling theory. Estimation of parameters.

After successfully completed the module the learner will be able to:

- a) use the central limit theorem and construct distri-butions from the normal distribution, and
- b) estimate parameters from various other distributions.

WKS226 (24 credits) - Inference (I)

(Department of Mathematical Statistics)

Three lectures, one three-hour practical and four hours of self-study per week during the second semester.

One three-hour paper.

Interval estimation. Hypotheses testing. Decision theory. Bayes inference.

After successfully completed the module the learner will be able to:

- a) test hypotheses,
- b) perform fitting tests and pairwise tests, and
- c) analyze categorical data, and understand decision theory and Bayes inference.

WKS314 (16 credits) - Inference (II)

(Department of Mathematical Statistics)

Two lectures, one three-hour practical and five hours of self-study per week during the first semester.

One three-hour paper.

Theory of hypothesis testing. Derivation of tests and the properties of tests. Approximate tests. Tests for categorical data. Contingency tables. Theory of confidence intervals. Properties of good confidence intervals. Pivotal quantities and the derivation of confidence intervals. Approximate confidence intervals.

After successfully completed the modul e the learner should have:

- a) a thorough knowledge of the properties of the standard distributions in statistics,
- b) an understanding of the basic principles of classical hypothesis testing,
- c) the ability to derive tests for the parameters of most standard distributions, and
- the ability to apply statistical tests and confidence intervals in practice and to interpret the results.

WKS324 (16 credits) - Multivariate Analysis (Department of Mathematical Statistics)

Two lectures, one three-hour practical and five hours of self-study per week during the second semester.

One three-hour paper.

General principles of matrix theory. Matrix differentiation. Multivariate normal distribution. Wishart distribution. Estimation of parameters. Hypotheses test-ing about mean vectors. Multivariate correlation and regression theory.

After successfully completed the module the learner should have:

- a) an understanding of the use of matrix theory in statistics,
- b) the ability to derive and apply multivariate tests,
- c) the ability to analyze multivariable data, and interpret the results, and
- d) the ability to calculate and test multiple regression and correlation.

WKS334 (16 credits) - Multiple Regression (Department of Mathematical Statistics)

Two lectures, one three-hour practical and five hours of self-study per week during the first semester.

One three-hour paper.

Review of simple regression, multiple regression and matrix algebra, analysis of variance and quadratic development. Theoretical aspects of multiple regression and model building. Variable selection, polynomial regression, influential observations, outliers and residual analysis.

After successfully completed the module the learner should have:
a) a thorough knowledge of the application of matrix algebra and theoretical aspects of multiple regression.

 a thorough understanding of least squares theory – most commonly used statistical procedure for estimating the parameters of a regression model,

- the ability to formulate multiple regression problems and to solve them using matrix algebra, and
- d) thorough knowledge of computer packages and printouts and the ability to interpret the results.

WKS344 (16 credits) - Time series analysis and generalised linear models. (Department of Mathematical Statistics)

Two lectures, one three-hour practical and five hours of self-study per week during the second semester.

One three-hour paper.

Generalised linear models (GLM) and time series models. After successfully completed the module the learner should have:

- (a) the ability to explain the fundamental concepts of a generalised linear model (GLM) and to describe how a GLM may apply, and
- (b) the ability to define and apply the main concepts underlying the analysis of time series models.

WTW114 (16 credits) - Calculus

(Department of Mathematics and Applied Mathematics)

Four lectures and three hours practical per week in the first semester.

One three-hour paper.

Contents: The real numbers. Functions. Limits and continuity. Differentiation: theory, techniques and applications. The Mean Value theorem. Sketching curves. Inverse functions. Transcendental functions. Integration: theory, techniques and applications.

Outcome: Successful students will be able to demonstrate their skill with calculus, using mathematically logical arguments, by solving problems and by application of the theory.

WTW124 (16 credits) - Algebra and differential equations

(Department of Mathematics and Applied Mathematics)

Four lectures and three hours practical per week in the second semester.

One three-hour paper.

Contents: The binomial theorem. Complex numbers. Introductory linear algebra: Systems of linear equations, matrices, determinants, vectors in R² and R³, lines and planes, Conic sections. Multivariable functions. Partial derivatives. Elementary differential equations.

Outcome: Successful students will be able to describe the introductory theory of linear algebra, complex numbers, conic sections and differential equations, and will be able to solve problems.

WTW134 (16 credits) - Calculus

(Department of Mathematics and Applied Mathematics)

Three lectures and three hours practical per week in the first semester.

One two-hour paper.

Contents: Functions, graphs, limits, continuity and the derivative. Polynomial, trigonometric, exponential and logarithmic functions. Differentiation. Critical points and local maxima and minima. Introduction to modelling. The definite integral. Integration techniques.

Note: It is strongly recommended that a student who plans to study WTW 134 should at least have obtained a C-symbol in grade 12 standard grade Mathematics.

Outcome: Successful students will be able to demonstrate their skill with basic calculus by solving problems and by application of the theory.

WTW144 (16 credits) - Calculus and linear algebra

(Department of Mathematics and Applied Mathematics)

Three lectures and three hours practical per week in the second semester.

One two-hour paper.

Contents: Further integration, elementary differential equations, systems of linear equations, matrices, complex numbers.

Outcome: Successful students will be competent with integration and with the solution of systems of linear equations.

WTW142 (8 credits) - Introductory calculus and statics

(Department of Mathematics and Applied Mathematics)

Two lectures and one hour practical per week during the second semester.

One two-hour paper.

Contents: Calculus: polynomial, trigonometric, exponential and logarithmic functions, curve sketching, the function concept, an outline of differentiation and integration.

Statics: forces and moments, stress and strain, shear force and bending moment, trusses.

Outcome: Students master basic differentiation, integration and strength of materials, and can use calculus to solve construction problems.

Note: This module is meant for Architecture, Quantity Surveying and Construction Management students.

WTW154 (16 credits) - Basic Mathematics

Three lectures and three hours practical per week in the first semester.

One two-hour paper.

Contents: Development of skills with arithmetic and mathematical calculations. Real numbers, algebraic expressions. Algebraic and graphical solution of equations. Logarithms and exponents. The use of a pocket calculator. Basic geometry and elementary trigonometry, the calculation of areas and volumes. Simple and compound interest. Grouping of data and descriptive statistics.

Outcome: Students have developed basic skills with algebraic manipulations and with mathematical techniques.

WTW164 (16 credits) - Precalculus

Three lectures and three hours practical per week in the second semester.

One two-hour paper.

Contents: Algebra overview. Functions and graphs. Algebraic, linear, quadratic and polynomial functions. Trigonometric functions and trigonometry. Exponential and logarithmic functions.

Outcome: Students are familiar with the elementary functions and their graphs and have a good basis for a calculus module.

Note: This module gives access to WTW114.

WTW214 (16 credits) - Vector analysis

(Department of Mathematics and Applied Mathematics)

Two lectures and two hours practical per week in the first semester.

One three-hour paper.

Contents: Vector functions: limits, derivatives and integrals. Curves: parameterization, tangent vectors, arc length. Multivariable functions: quadratic surfaces, partial derivatives, limits, continuity, differentiability, gradients and directional derivatives, the Mean Value theorem, the chain rule for partial derivatives, tangent planes. Multiple and line integrals: Theory and applications.

Outcome: Students understand the theory and applications of more advanced calculus, including vector calculus, multivariable functions, line integrals and surface integrals.

WTW224 (16 credits) - Linear algebra

(Department of Mathematics and Applied Mathematics)

Two lectures and two hours practical in the second semester.

One three-hour paper.

Contents: Real vector spaces: basis, dimension, subspace. Linear mappings: kernel, image, representation of a linear mapping as a matrix, inverse. Inner product and orthogonality: orthogonal bases, rank, bilinear mappings, quadratic forms. Determinants. Eigenvalues and eigen-vectors: characteristic polynomial of a linear mapping, symmetric matrices, diagonalisation. The Cayley-Hamilton theorem.

Outcome: Students understand the theory of linear algebra, i.e., they understand the algebra of abstract vector spaces which includes linear mappings, inner products, orthogonality, quadratic forms, symmetric matrices and diagonalisation.

WTW236 (24 credits) - Mathematical modelling

(Department of Mathematics and Applied Mathematics)

Three lectures and two hours practical per week in the first semester.

One three-hour paper.

Contents: Principles of modelling. Discrete, continuous and optimisation models. Dimensional analysis. Interpolation and other numerical techniques. Physical, chemical, biological and financial models. Modelling assignment.

Outcome: Students have a basic understanding of the methodology of mathematical modelling, as well as of the relevant mathematical background related to it, such as the use of difference equations and differential equations, proportionality, dimensionality, curve fitting techniques and elementary optimisation techniques. Students are also conversant with a number of case studies.

WTW244 (16 credits) - Ordinary differential equations

(Department of Mathematics and Applied Mathematics)

Two lectures and three hours practical per week in the second semester.

One three-hour paper.

Contents: Non-linear first order differential equations: substitution techniques, exact equations, integration factors. Non-homogeneous second order differential equations with constant coefficients. Series methods. Systems of linear first order differential equations. Elementary eigenvalue problems. Introduction to orthogonal functions and Fourier series. Applications in Physics, Chemistry, Biology and Medical Science such as mixtures, mechanical vibrations, electronic circuits and resonance problems.

Outcome: Students can solve various non-linear first order differential equations, linear second order differential equations with constant coefficients, as well as some with non-constant coefficients. Students are skilled in certain basic applications of ordinary differential equations.

WTW252 (8 credits) - Computer mathematics

(Department of Mathematics and Applied Mathematics)

Two lectures and two hours practical per week in the first semester.

This module is evaluated continuously.

Contents: Programming with Matlab. Scientific computing. Introductory numerical techniques.

Outcome: Students can implement mathematical formulas, computations and algorithms on a computer and use it to solve problems numerically.

WTW262 (8 credits) - Sequences and series

(Department of Mathematics and Applied Mathematics)

One lecture and two hours practical per week in the second semester.

One two-hour paper.

Contents: Sequences of real numbers: convergence, limits, boundedness, indeterminate forms, L'Hospital's rule. Improper integrals. Infinite series: tests for convergence, absolute and conditional convergence. Taylor series. Power series: intervals of convergence.

Outcome: Students understand the basic theory of sequences and series of real numbers. They can apply the theory by determining the power series expansion and intervals of convergence of functions.

WTW282 (8 credits) - Linear algebra algorithms

(Department of Mathematics and Applied Mathematics)

One lecture and two hours practical per week in the second semester.

One two-hour paper.

Contents: LU-, QR- and SVD-decomposition. Linear tranformations, rotations, projections, reflections. Least squares fit. Applications.

Outcome: Students know the basic algorithms of linear algebra can use the algorithms to solve practical problems.

WTW314 (16 credits) - Complex analysis

(Department of Mathematics and Applied Mathematics)

Two lectures and two hours practical per week in the first semester.

One three-hour paper.

Contents: The complex numbers. Functions of a complex variable. Limits, continuity and differentiability. The Cauchy-Riemann equations. Power series. Analytic functions. Cauchy's theorem. Residue theory and applications.

Outcome: Students understand the basic theory of complex functions (which includes residue theory and applications).

WTW324 (16 credits) - Real analysis

(Department of Mathematics and Applied Mathematics)

Two lectures and two hours practical per week in the second semester.

One three-hour paper.

Contents: Axiomatic construction of the real numbers. Sequences of real numbers. The

Weierstrass-Bolzano theorem. Limits and continuity. The intermediate value theorem. The Riemann integral.

Outcome: Students understand the basic theory of the field of real numbers. Continuity, differentiability and Riemann integrability of real functions form part of this module.

WTW334 (16 credits) - Discrete Mathematics

(Department of Mathematics and Applied Mathematics)

Two lectures and two hours practical per week in the first semester.

One two-hour paper.

Contents: Logic, method of proof, set theory, functions and relations, elementary number theory, induction, recursion, effectivity of algorithms.

Outcome: Students understand the foundation of mathematics and know when sentences are logically equivalent. Notions such as countability and infinity are mastered. Students will have enough background to study and understand the theory of algorithms.

WTW344 (16 credits) - Algebra

(Department of Mathematics and Applied Mathematics)

Two lectures and two hours practical per week in the second semester.

One two-hour paper.

Contents: Groups: semigroups, finite and infinite groups, subgroups, Lagrange's theorem, cosets, conjunction, homomorphisms. Rings: polynomials, arithmetic modulo n, integral domains, fields, Euclidian domains, ideals, homomorphisms, principal ideal domains, unique factorisation domains, factorising in Q[x]. Geometric constructions.

Outcome: Students understand notions around certain algebraic structures such as groups, rings and fields, as well as applications thereof. They can also determine the possibility of certain geometric constructions. Furthermore, students will have enough background to study coding theory.

WTW364 (16 credits) - Optimisation

(Department of Mathematics and Applied Mathematics)

Two lectures and two hours practical per week in the second semester.

One two-hour paper.

Contents: Theory of unconstrained and constrained optimisation. Iterative solution of nonlinear algebraic equations and of optimisation problems Linear programming.

Outcome: Students are well-versed in the theory of optimsation and can use appropriate algorithms to solve optimsation problems.

WTW374 (16 credits) - Numerical analysis

(Department of Mathematics and Applied Mathematics)

Two lectures and two hours practical per week in the first semester.

One two-hour paper.

Contents: Non-linear equations in one variable: iterative methods, error analysis. Polynomial interpolation: Hermite interpolation and error estimation. Numerical differentiation and integration. Initial-value problems in ordinary differential equations: elementary theory, Runge-Kutta and multistep methods, stability.

Outcome: Students can implement the theory of numerical techniques such as the iterative solution of non-linear equations, interpolation, numerical differentiation and integration, and the numerical solution of ordinary differential equations on a computer. They can perform accuracy and reliability tests.

WTW384 (16 credits) - Dynamical systems

(Department of Mathematics and Applied Mathematics)

Two lectures and two hours practical per week in the second semester. One three-hour paper.

Contents: Elementary stability considerations in systems of linear first order ordinary differential equations: chemical, medical, biological and other applications. Systems of non-linear first order ordinary differential equations. Local stability and the classification of fixed points: Applications to biological and medical models. Global stability and limit cycles: Forced non-linear oscillations. First order perturbation techniques. Applications of ordinary differential equations.

Outcome: Students can use phase diagrams to analyze equilibrium points and trajectories of nonlinear ordinary differential equations. Students can use techniques from asymptotic analysis to obtain approximate solutions of such differential equations. Students can apply these techniques to manipulate models in Chemistry, Physics, Medical Science and Biology.

Annexure A: Transitional regulations

Modified module codes

The following regulations apply to the 2005 modules listed below:

A student who has one of the 2005 modules listed below outstanding, must again register for the equivalent new module in 2006.

ANA314 = ANA316 ANA324 = ANA326

New combined module codes

The following regulations apply to the 2005 modules listed below:

A student who has one of the 2005 modules listed below in combined modules outstanding, must again register for it in 2006 in accordance with the 2005 module code.

The student must consult the lecturer concerned about the lectures, practicals and tutorials which have to be attended in the equivalent new combined module.

The examination for the outstanding module will be written at the same time as that of the equivalent new combined module, although only on the module content of the outstanding module.

These regulations are applicable only in 2006 after which students will have to fall in with the new combined modules.

Previous code ANA214 + ANA232 ANA224 + ANA242 ANA334 + ANA344 HTG312 + HTG322	New code ANA216 ANA226 ANA304 HTG304
Previous module	New module
PLK212 RIS121 RIS216 RIS236 RIS222	Part of PLK214 BRS121 RIS214 RIS234 RIS164
BES214	BES314
KLE314	KLE414

VISTA CAMPUS Previous code

CGS5005 CGS5006 CGS5007 CGS5008 CGS50P1		CGS132 CGS122 CGS112 CGS142 CGS101
TRANSITI	ONAL REGULATIONS	
BCM5001 BCM5002 BCM50P1 BCM50P2 BIO5001 BIO5002) } }	BLG114
BIO5001* BOT5001 BOT501 P		BLG124
CHE5001 CHE5004 CHE50P1 CHE50P4	}	CEM114
CHE5002 CHE5003 CHE50P2 CHE50P3	}	CEM124
CHE5501 CHE55P1		CEM214
CHE5502 CHE55P2	}	CEM232
CHE5503 CHE55P3	}	CEM224
CHE5504 CHE55P4	}	CEM242
CHE6001 CHE60P1	}	CEM334
CHE6602 CHE60P2	}	CEM314
CHE6003 CHE60P3		CEM344

New code

CHE6004 } CHE60P4 }	CEM324
EUC5001	EUC114
GGR5002 + GGR5004 GGR5003 + GGR5001 GGR5501 + GGR5503 GGR5502 GGR5504	GEO144 GWS114 GEO214
GGR6001 + GGR6002 GGR6003 GGR6004 GGR6005	GEO322 + GEO342 GEO314 GEO262 + GEO362 + GEO382
MPR5001 MPR5002 PHY5001	MPR154 MPR164 FSK114
PHY5004 PHY5002 + PHY5003 PHY5501 + PHY5503 PHY5502 + PHY5504	FSK114 FSK124 FSK214 + FSK232 FSK224 + FSK242
PHY6001 PHY6002 PHY6003	FSK314 FSK332 + FSK342 FSK352 + FSK362
	FSK324 STK114 STK114 + STK124
STA6001/2/3/4 + STA60P1/2/3/4 STA6005/6/7 + STA60P6/7 STM5001 ZOO5001 }	STK216 + STK226 STK316 + STK326 STK114 BLG144
ZOO50P1 } BIO5001* } KLE112 + KLE132	KLE134
KLE212 + KLE412 KLE312 + KLE412 ITR214	KLE214 KLE314 ITR224
ITR223 + VBW142	ITR234

^{*} Aspects of BIO5001 are done in both the BLG124 and BLG144 modules

Annexure B: Prerequisites

Module	Prerequisites
ANA216	BLG114 and BLG144
ANA226	ANA216
ANA326	ANA216 and ANA226
ATW216	(WKS114 and WKS124) or (STK114 and STK124), and (WTW114 and WTW124)
7144210	or (WTW134 and WTW144)
ATW226	ATW216
ATW246	60% in ATW216 and (WTW114 and WTW124)
ATW314	ATW226
ATW314	ATW226 or ATW246
ATW304	ATW226 OF ATW240
ATW304	ATW226 or ATW246
BLG124	Min. (BLG114)
BLG144	BLG114
BMT334	STK216 and STK226
BMT344	BMT334
BOC212	BLG114 and (CEM124 or CEM144)
BOC262	BOC252 and (CEM124 or CEM144)
BOC252	CEM124 or CEM144
BOC224	BOC212 and BOC252
BOC314	Min. (GEN272)
BOC334	BOC212
BOC324	BOC212
BOC344	BOC212
BOC364	BOC334
BRS121	BRS111 or BAS111 or RKG131 or RKG141
BTG324	MKB314
CEM124	CEM114 or CEM104 or CHE104
CEM144	CEM114 or CEM104 or CHE104
CEM214	(CEM114 or CEM104 or CHE104) and (CEM124 or CEM194 or CHE194 or 60%
0514004	pass CEM144) and (WTW114 or WTW134)
CEM224	CEM124 or CEM194 or CHE194 or 60% pass CEM144
CEM232	(CEM114 or CEM104 or CHE104) and (CEM124 or CEM194 or CHE194 or 60% pass CEM144) and (WTW114 or WTW134)
CEM242	CEM232 and CEM214
CEM314	(CEM232 and CEM214 and CEM242) and (WTW124 or WTW144)
CEM324	CEM314
CEM334	(CEM232 and CEM214) and (WTW124 or WTW144)
CEM344	CEM224
DRK214	BLG144
DRK252	BLG144
DRK262	BLG144
DRK224	BLG144
DRK314	BLG144
DRK324	BLG144
DRK334	BLG144
DRK344	BLG144

CNITOFO	(MGh ENTO44)
ENT252 ENT214	(With ENT214)
ENT214 ENT262	BLG114 and (BLG124 and/or BLG144) with ENT252 (With ENT224)
ENT224	BLG114 and (BLG124 and/or BLG144) with ENT262
ENT314	ENT252 and ENT214
ENT354	ENT214 and ENT252
ENT324	ENT262 and ENT224
ENT334	ENT252 and ENT214
ENT344	ENT262 and ENT224
FFG216	BLG114 and CEM114 and (CEM124 or CEM144)
FFG226	FFG216
FFG316	FGG216 and FGG226
FFG326	FFG216 and FFG226 and FFG316
FFG342	FFG216 and FFG226 and FFG316
FSK114	With (WTW114 or WTW134)
FSK124	Min. (FSK114 or FSK134) and Min. (WTW114 or WTW134)
FSK214	(FSK114 or FSK134) and (FSK124 or FSK144) and (WTW114 or WTW134)
FSK224	(FSK114 or FSK134) and (FSK124 or FSK144)
FSK232	(With FSK214)
FSK242	(FSK114 or FSK134) and (FSK124 or FSK144) and (WTW114 or WTW134)
FSK314	FSK214 and (WTW114 or WTW134)
FSK324	FSK314
FSK332	(FSK114 or FSK134) and (FSK124 or FSK144) and (WTW114 or WTW134)
FSK342	FSK332
FSK352	FSK232
FSK362	FSK232
FSK372	FSK214 and FSK242
FSK382	FSK314 and FSK332 and FSK372
GEN272	BLG114
GEN214	This module may only be presented simultaneously with GEN272 or after GEN272
	has been passed
GEN224	BLG114
GEN282	This module may only be presented simultaneously with GEN224 or after GEN224 has been passed
GEN334	GEN214 or GEN224
GEN324	GEN214 or GEN224
GEN344	GEN214 or GEN224
GEO224	GWS114
GEO234	GWS114
GEO334	GEO234
GEO324	GEO224
GIS324	GIS224
GLG124	GWS114
GLG202	GLG124
GLG212	This module may only be presented simultaneously with GLG214 after both
	GWS114 and GLG124 were passed with an average mark of 55%
GLG214	CEM114 and this module may only be presented after both GWS114 and GLG124
	were passed with an average mark of 55%
GLG222	This module may only be presented simultaneously with GLG224 after both GWS114 and GLG124 were passed with an average mark of 55%

01.0004	This work has been selected as the selected as
GLG224	This module may only be presented after both GWS114 and GLG124 were passed
01.0000	with an average mark of 55%
GLG232	This module may only be presented after both GWS114 and GLG124 were passed
CL C040	with an average mark of 55%
GLG242	GWS114, (with GLG244)
GLG244	GWS114
GLG252	This module may only be presented after both GWS114 and GLG124 were passed with an average mark of 55%
GLG314	GLG214 and GLG212
GLG324	GLG224 and GLG222
GLG334	GLG124, GLG252 and (GLG224 and GLG222)
GLG344	GLG214 and GLG212 and GLG314 and GLG354 and GLG374
GLG354	GWS114 and CEM114 and GLG214
GLG364	GWS114 and CEM114 and GLG214
GLG374	GWS114 and CEM114 and GLG214
GLG384	CEM114 and GLG214
HTG214	BLG114 and CEM114 and (CEM124 or CEM144)
HTG224	HTG214
HTG304	HTG214 and HTG224
KLE444	KLE134
MBG216	BLG114
MBG226	MBG216
MKB214	BLG114
MKB222	MKB252
MKB224	MKB214 and MKB252
MKB252	BLG114
MKB314	MKB214 and MKB252
MKB334	MKB224
MKB324	BOC224 and MKB252 and MKB214
MKB344	MKB214
MKM314	MKB214 and MKB252 and MKB222 and MKB224 and (With MKM334)
MKM324	MKM314 and MKM334 and (With MKM344)
MKM334	MKB214 and MKB252 and MKB222 and MKB224 and (With MKM314)
MKM344	MKM314 and MKM334 and (With MKM324)
PLK212	Min. (BLG124) or LWL114
PLK262	Min. (BLG124) or LWL114
PLK214	Min. (BLG124) or LWL114
PLK224	Min. (BLG124) or LWL114
PLK314	BLG124 or LWL114
PLK324	BLG124 or LWL114
PLK334	BLG124 or LWL114
PLK344	BLG124 or LWL114
PNA322	PNA332
RIS114	(With BRS111)
RIS134	(With BRS111)
RIS124	RIS114 or RIS134
RIS144	RIS114 or RIS134
RIS164	RIS114 or RIS134 or Grade 12 Information Technology (IT) on performance level 5
RIS214	RIS124 and (with RIS274)
RIS234	RIS144 and (with RIS274)
. 11020-7	THO I I THOU (MILLI HOLI T)

RIS224 RIS214 or RIS234 RIS244 BRS111 or BAS111 or RKG131 or RKG141 RIS254 BRS111 or BAS111 or RKG131 or RKG141 RIS314 RIS214 or RIS234 RIS324 RIS224 RIS334 RIS164 and (RIS214 or RIS234) RIS334 RIS254 RIS344 RIS224 RIS365 RIS314 SDH114 KLE134 of KLE124 en VDS214 of VDS224 en ITR224 SDH114 SDH114 STK216 STK124 or BMT124 STK216 STK216 STK316 STK316 (STK114 or WTW134) and (STK124 or BMT124) STK326 STK316 VBW414 (KLE112 and KLE132) or (VDS214 and VDS224) VBW424 TSK324 WDK314 WDK224 WDK314 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK434 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK434 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK444 WDK224 or WDK314 WKS114 and WTW114 WKS16 WKS114 and WKS124 WKS16 WKS114 and WKS124 WKS26 (WTW114 or WTW134) and WTW124 and WKS216		
RIS244 BRS111 or BAS111 or RKG131 or RKG141 RIS254 BRS111 or BAS1111 or RKG131 or RKG141 RIS214 RIS214 RIS214 RIS234 RIS334 RIS244 RIS324 RIS334 RIS248 RIS334 RIS248 RIS334 RIS248 RIS348 RIS249 RIS349 RIS349 RIS340 RIS349 RIS340 RIS314 SDH114 KLE134 of KLE124 en VDS214 of VDS224 en ITR224 SDH114 SDH114 STK216 STK126 STK126 STK216 STK126 STK216 STK316 (STK114 or WTW134) and (STK124 or BMT124) STK326 STK316 VBW414 (KLE112 and KLE132) or (VDS214 and VDS224) VBW424 TSK326 VBW414 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK434 WDK224 or WDK314 WSK314 Graad 12 Mathematics Performance level 6 WKS112 WKS114 and WKS124 WKS216 WKS114 and WKS26 WKS314 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS334 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS344 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS344 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS334 WKS26 and WKS26 WTW114 Grade 12 Mathematics (HG) D or WTW164 WTW134 Grade 12 Mathematics (HG) E or (SG) C or WTW164 WTW134 Min. (WTW114) WTW144 Min. (WTW114) WTW144 Min. (WTW114) or WTW134 WTW244 WTW244 WTW124 or WTW134 WTW252 Min. (WTW114) or WTW134 WTW262 WTW124 and Min. (WTW124)) WTW262 WTW124 and WWW124 and Min. (WTW262) WTW334 WTW264 WTW244 WTW344 WTW344 WTW344 WTW344 WTW344 WTW344 WTW344 WTW344 WTW3	RIS274	RIS124 or RIS144
RIS254 BRS111 or BAS111 or RKG131 or RKG141 RIS314 RIS214 or RIS234 RIS324 RIS224 RIS334 RIS164 and (RIS214 or RIS234) RIS334 RIS224 RIS334 RIS224 RIS334 RIS224 RIS364 RIS364 RIS364 RIS364 RIS364 RIS364 RIS364 RIS364 RIS364 RIS314 SDH114 KLE134 of KLE124 en VDS214 of VDS224 en ITR224 SDH124 SDH124 STK216 STK126 STK216 STK216 STK316 (STK114 or WTW134) and (STK124 or BMT124) STK326 STK316 STK316 (STK114 or WTW134) and (STK124 or BMT124) STK326 STK316 VBW414 (KLE112 and KLE132) or (VDS214 and VDS224) VBW424 TSK324 WDK414 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK314 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK434 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK434 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK434 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK424 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK424 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK424 WDK314 and WTW114 WKS112 WKS114 and WTW114 WKS216 WKS114 and WKS124 WKS114 Graad 12 Mathematics Performance level 6 WKS216 WKS14 and WKS226 WKS324 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS324 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS334 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS334 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS334 WKS216 and WKS226 WTW114 Grade 12 Mathematics (HG) D or WTW164 WTW134 Grade 12 Mathematics (HG) D or WTW164 WTW134 Min. (WTW114) WTW144 Min. (WTW114) or WTW134 WTW144 Min. (WTW114) or WTW134 WTW214 Min. (WTW114) or WTW134 WTW224 WTW124 and Win. (WTW224) WTW336 Min. (WTW124) or WTW144 WTW244 WTW242 WTW124 and WIN. (WTW262) WTW334 WTW244 and WTW252 WTW334 WTW334 WTW244 and WTW252 WTW334 WTW344 Min. (WTW244) WTW334 WTW244 and WTW252 WTW334 WTW344 MIn. (WTW224) WTW334 WTW344 MIn. (WTW224) WTW334 WTW344 MIn. (WTW224) WTW334 WTW344 MIn. (WTW224) WTW334 WTW344 MIn. (WTW244) WTW334 WTW344 MIn. (WTW244) WTW334 WTW344 MIn. (WTW244) WTW334 WTW344 MIn. (WTW244) WTW334 WTW344 MIN. (WTW245) WTW334 WTW344 MIN. (WTW245) WTW334 WTW344 MIN. (WTW244) WTW344 MIN. (WTW244) WTW344 WTW344 MIN. (WTW245) WTW334 WTW344 MIN. (WTW244) WTW344 WTW344 MIN. (WTW244) WTW344 WTW344 MIN. (WTW244)	RIS224	RIS214 or RIS234
RIS314 RIS224 RIS224 RIS334 RIS524 RIS334 RIS516 and (RIS214 or RIS234) RIS334 RIS364 RIS334 RIS316 RIS314 RIS404 RIS214 or RIS214 of VDS214 of VDS224 en ITR224 SDH1124 SDH114 STK216 STK124 or BMT124 STK216 STK126 STK216 STK316 (STK114 or WTW134) and (STK124 or BMT124) STK326 STK316 VBW414 (KLE112 and KLE132) or (VDS214 and VDS224) VBW424 (KLE112 and KLE132) or (VDS214 and VDS224) VBW424 TSK324 WDK314 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK314 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK434 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK424 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK424 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK424 WDK224 or WDK314 WSS114 Graad 12 Mathematics Performance level 6 WKS114 WKS114 and WTW114 WKS216 WKS114 and WTW114 WKS216 WKS114 and WKS226 WKS334 WKS26 and WKS226 WKS334 WKS26 and WKS226 WKS334 WKS26 and WKS26 WKS34 WKS16 and WKS26 WKS34 WKS16 and WKS26 WKS34 WKS26 AND WKS26 WKS34 WKS26 AND WKS26 WKS34 WKS26 AND WKS26 WKS36 AND WKS26 AND WKS26 AND WKS26 WKS36 AND WKS26 AND WKS26 AND WKS26 WKS36 AND WKS26 AND WKS26 AND WKS26 WKS37 AND WKS26 AND WKS26 WKS37 AND WKS26 AND WKS26 AND WKS26 WKS36 AND WKS26 AND WK	RIS244	BRS111 or BAS111 or RKG131 or RKG141
RIS324 RIS24 RIS34 RIS164 and (RIS214 or RIS234) RIS334 RIS164 RIS314 RIS364 RIS314 RISH344 RIS224 RIS364 RIS314 SDH114 KLE134 of KLE124 en VDS214 of VDS224 en ITR224 SDH114 STH216 STK126 or BMT124 STK216 STK126 STK26 STK276 STK276 STK316 (STK114 or WTW134) and (STK124 or BMT124) STK326 STK316 VBW414 (KLE112 and KLE132) or (VDS214 and VDS224) VBW424 TSK324 WDK314 WDK224 WDK314 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK424 WSS226 WKS114 and WTW114 WKS114 Graad 12 Mathematics Performance level 6 WKS124 WKS114 and WTW114 WKS216 MTW114 or WTW134) and WTW124 and WKS216 WKS314 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS324 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS334 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS334 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS344 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS344 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS344 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS344 WKS26 (B WTW114 or WTW134) WTW134 Grade 12 Mathematics (HG) D or WTW164 WTW134 Grade 12 Mathematics (HG) E or (SG) C or WTW164 WTW134 Min. (WTW114) WTW144 Min. (WTW114) or WTW134 WTW144 WTW144 WTW144 WTW144 WTW144 or WTW134 WTW144 WTW144 WTW144 WTW144 WTW144 or WTW134 WTW144 WTW144 WTW144 WTW144 WTW144 or WTW134 WTW262 WTW144 WTW144 WTW262 WTW144 WTW144 WTW262 WTW144 WTW144 WTW262 WTW144 WTW144 WTW262 WTW144 and WTW262 WTW334 WTW262 WTW144 WTW124 and WIW WTW262 WTW334 WTW262 WTW144 WTW124 and WIW WTW262 WTW334 WTW262 WTW144 WTW124 and WTW262 WTW334 WTW262 WTW144 WTW124 and WTW262 WTW334 WTW124 and WIW WTW262 WTW334 WTW124 and WTW252 WTW334 WTW124 and WTW252 WTW334 WTW344 WTW124 and WIM. (WTW262) WTW334 WTW344 WTW324 WTW344 WTW	RIS254	BRS111 or BAS111 or RKG131 or RKG141
RIS334 RIS164 and (RIS214 or RIS234) RIS344 RIS224 RIS364 RIS314 SDH114 KLE134 of KLE124 en VDS214 of VDS224 en ITR224 SDH124 SDH114 STK216 STK124 or BMT124 STK216 STK216 STK316 (STK114 or WTW134) and (STK124 or BMT124) STK326 STK316 VBW414 (KLE112 and KLE132) or (VDS214 and VDS224) VBW424 (KLE112 and KLE132) or (VDS214 and VDS224) VBW424 TSK324 WDK314 WDK224 WDK314 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK424 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK424 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK424 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK434 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK434 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK434 WDK226 or WDK314 WKS114 Graad 12 Mathematics Performance level 6 WKS114 WS114 and WTW114 WKS216 WKS114 and WKS124 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS314 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS334 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS344 WKS264 WKS264 WKS264 WKS264 WKS264 WKS264 WKS266 WKS364 WKS266 WKS266 WKS266 WKS364 WKS266 WKS26	RIS314	RIS214 or RIS234
RIS344 RIS224 RIS364 RIS314 SDH114 KLE134 of KLE124 en VDS214 of VDS224 en ITR224 SDH1124 SDH114 STK216 STK124 or BMT124 STK216 STK126 STK216 STK316 (STK114 or WTW134) and (STK124 or BMT124) STK326 STK316 VBW4124 TSK324 WDK314 WDK224 WDK314 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK414 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK314 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK314 WDK326 WKS14 WDK314 WSS16 and WKS126 WKS314 WKS16 and WKS126 WKS314 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS334 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS334 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS344 WKS216 and WKS226 WTW114 Grade 12 Mathematics (HG) D or WTW164 WTW134 Grade 12 Mathematics (HG) D or WTW164 WTW134 Min. (WTW114) or WTW134 WTW144 Min. (WTW114) or WTW134 WTW144 Min. (WTW114) or WTW134 WTW144 WIN (WTW114) or WTW134 WTW144 WIN (WTW114) or WTW134 WTW144 WIN (WTW114) or WTW134 WTW144 WTW144 WTW144 WTW144 WTW144 WTW144 WTW144 WTW144 WTW244 WTW144 WTW144 WTW144 WTW244 WTW144 WTW144 WTW144 WTW244 WTW124 or WTW144 WTW344 WTW124 and Wiln. (WTW262) WTW334 WTW124 and WIN (WTW262) WTW334 WTW344 MIn. (WTW224) WTW334 WTW344 MIn. (WTW244)	RIS324	RIS224
RIS364 RIS314 SDH114 KLE134 of KLE124 en VDS214 of VDS224 en ITR224 SDH114 SDH114 STK216 STK124 or BMT124 STK216 STK216 STK316 (STK114 or WTW134) and (STK124 or BMT124) STK326 STK316 VBW414 (KLE112 and KLE132) or (VDS214 and VDS224) VBW424 TSK324 WDK314 WDK224 WDK314 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK434 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK434 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK444 WDK224 or WDK314 WSS114 Graad 12 Mathematics Performance level 6 WKS114 and WTW114 WKS216 WS114 and WTW114 WKS216 WS114 and WTW114 WKS216 WKS114 and WKS226 WKS334 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS344 WKS216 and WKS226 WK344 WKS26 WK344 WKS26 WKS26 W	RIS334	RIS164 and (RIS214 or RIS234)
SDH114 KLE134 of KLE124 en VDS214 of VDS224 en ITR224 SDH114 SDH114 STK216 STK126 STK216 STK316 (STK114 or WTW134) and (STK124 or BMT124) STK326 STK316 STK316 (STK114 or WTW134) and (STK124 or BMT124) STK326 STK316 VBW414 (KLE112 and KLE132) or (VDS214 and VDS224) VBW424 TSK324 WDK314 WDK224 WDK414 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK434 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK424 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK444 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK444 WDK224 or WDK314 WKS114 Graad 12 Mathematics Performance level 6 WKS124 WKS114 and WTW114 WKS216 WKS124 WKS216 WKS2124 WKS216 WKS2126 WKS226 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS334 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS334 WKS216 and WKS226 WTW334 WTS216 and WKS226 WTW334 WTW144 WTW144 MIN. (WTW14)	RIS344	RIS224
SDH124 SDH114 STK216 STK124 or BMT124 STK226 STK216 STK316 (STK114 or WTW134) and (STK124 or BMT124) STK326 STK316 VBW414 (KLE112 and KLE132) or (VDS214 and VDS224) VBW424 TSK324 WDK314 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK4314 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK424 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK424 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK424 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK414 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK314 WKS216 and WK3216 WKS114 and WWK314 WKS216 and WKS216 WKS216 WKS114 and WKS226 WKS314 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS334 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS334 WKS216 and WKS226 WTW114 Grade 12 Mathematics (HG) E or (SG) C or WTW164 WTW124 Min. (WTW114) WTW144 Min. (WTW144) <td>RIS364</td> <td>RIS314</td>	RIS364	RIS314
STK216 STK124 or BMT124 STK226 STK216 STK316 (STK114 or WTW134) and (STK124 or BMT124) STK316 (STK316 VBW414 (KLE112 and KLE132) or (VDS214 and VDS224) VBW424 TSK324 WDK314 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK414 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK4334 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK4424 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK444 WDK224 or WDK314 WKS114 GGraad 12 Mathematics Performance level 6 WKS114 WKS114 and WKS124 WKS216 WKS114 and WKS216 WKS216 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS314 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS314 WKS216 and WKS226 WTW114 Grade 12 Mathematics (HG) D or WTW164 WTW114 Grade 12 Mathematics or WTW154 WTW144 <td>SDH114</td> <td>KLE134 of KLE124 en VDS214 of VDS224 en ITR224</td>	SDH114	KLE134 of KLE124 en VDS214 of VDS224 en ITR224
STK226 STK316 (STK114 or WTW134) and (STK124 or BMT124) STK326 STK316 VBW414 (KLE112 and KLE132) or (VDS214 and VDS224) VBW424 TSK324 WDK314 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK414 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK424 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK424 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK424 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK414 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK314 WDK216 and WKS216 WKS114 And WKS114 WKS216 WKS114 and WTW114 WKS216 WKS126 WKS314 WKS216 wKS226 WKS314 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS334 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS334 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS334 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS344 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS345 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS346 WKS216	SDH124	SDH114
STK316 (STK114 or WTW134) and (STK124 or BMT124) STK326 STK316 VBW4141 (KLE112 and KLE132) or (VDS214 and VDS224) VBW424 TSK324 WDK314 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK434 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK424 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK424 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK444 WDK224 or WDK314 WKS114 Graad 12 Mathematics Performance level 6 WKS114 WKS114 and WTW114 WKS216 WKS114 and WKS124 WKS216 WKS114 and WKS124 WKS216 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS314 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS334 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS334 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS334 WKS216 and WKS226 WKW334 WKS216 and WKS226 WTW114 Grade 12 Mathematics (HG) D or WTW164 WTW124 Min. (WTW114) WTW124 Min. (WTW114) WTW124 Min. (WTW114) or WTW134 WTW252 Min. (WTW124) WTW252 Min. (WTW144 WTW252	STK216	STK124 or BMT124
STK326 STK316 VBW414 (KLE112 and KLE132) or (VDS214 and VDS224) VBW424 TSK324 WDK314 WDK224 WDK414 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK433 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK424 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK424 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK444 WDK224 or WDK314 WKS114 Graad 12 Mathematics Performance level 6 WKS114 WKS114 and WTW114 WKS216 WKS114 and WKS124 WKS216 WKS114 and WKS214 WKS216 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS314 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS334 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS334 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS334 WKS216 and WKS226 WTW114 Grade 12 Mathematics (HG) D or WTW164 WTW134 Grade 12 Mathematics (HG) E or (SG) C or WTW164 WTW124 Min. (WTW114) or WTW134 WTW124 Min. (WTW114) or WTW134 WTW252 Min. (WTW124) or WTW134 WTW252 WTW144 WTW262 WTW144 WTW334	STK226	
VBW414 (KLE112 and KLE132) or (VDS214 and VDS224) VBW424 TSK324 WDK314 WDK224 WDK414 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK424 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK424 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK4444 WDK224 or WDK314 WKS114 Graad 12 Mathematics Performance level 6 WKS114 MKS114 and WTW114 WKS216 WKS114 and WKS124 WKS216 WKS114 or WTW134) and WTW124 and WKS216 WKS216 MKS216 and WKS226 WKS314 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS344 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS344 WKS216 and WKS226 WTW114 Grade 12 Mathematics (HG) D or WTW164 WTW134 Grade 12 Mathematics (HG) E or (SG) C or WTW164 WTW124 Min. (WTW114) or WTW134 WTW144 Min. (WTW114) or WTW134 WTW214 WTW114 and Min. (WTW124) WTW236 Min. (WTW124) or WTW144 WTW226 WTW114 WTW227 WTW124 WTW2424 WTW124 WTW2425 WTW144	STK316	(STK114 or WTW134) and (STK124 or BMT124)
\text{VBW424} TSK324 \text{WDK314} \text{WDK224} or \text{WDK314} \text{WDK224} or \text{WDK314} \text{WDK224} or \text{WDK314} \text{WDK424} \text{WDK224} or \text{WDK314} \text{WDK424} \text{WDK224} or \text{WDK314} \text{WDK424} \text{WDK224} or \text{WDK314} \text{WDK444} \text{WDK224} or \text{WDK314} \text{WKS114} \text{Graad} 12 \text{ Mathematics Performance level 6} \text{WKS114} \text{ and WTW114} \text{WKS114} \text{ and WKS124} \text{WKS114} \text{ and WKS124} \text{WKS216} \text{ (WTW114 or WTW134) and WTW124 and WKS216} \text{WKS314} \text{ WKS216 and WKS226} \text{WKS3344} \text{ WKS216 and WKS226} \text{WKS3344} \text{ WKS216 and WKS226} \text{WKS344} \text{ WKS216 and WKS226} \text{WTW114} \text{ Grade} 12 \text{ Mathematics (HG) D or WTW164} \text{ WTW134} \text{ Grade} 12 \text{ Mathematics (HG) E or (SG) C or WTW164} \text{ WTW124} \text{ Min. (WTW114) or WTW134} \text{ WTW144} \text{ Min. (WTW114) or WTW134} \text{ WTW164} \text{ Grade} 12 \text{ Mathematics or WTW154} \text{ WTW214} \text{ [WTW114 and Min. (WTW124)]} \text{ WTW214} \text{ [WTW114 and Min. (WTW124)]} \text{ WTW226} \text{ Min. (WTW124) or WTW134} \text{ WTW224} \text{ WTW124 or WTW144} \text{ WTW224 or WTW124 or WTW144} \text{ WTW224 or WTW124 and WIN (WTW224)} \text{ WTW334} \text{ WTW124 and WTW214 and Min. (WTW262)} \text{ WTW334} \text{ WTW124 and WTW224 and WTW252} \text{ WTW334} \text{ WTW124 and WTW252} \text{ WTW334} \text{ WTW124 and Min. (WTW262)} \text{ WTW334} \text{ WTW124 and Min. (WTW262)} \text{ WTW334} \text{ WTW214 and Min. (WTW262)} \text{ WTW3364} \text{ WTW252 and Min. (WTW2614)} \text{ WTW364} \text{ WTW252 and Min. (WTW214)} \text{ WTW364} \text{ WTW364} \text{ WTW364} \text{ WTW364} \text{ WTW364} \text{ WTW364} \text	STK326	- 1.1.a.r.
WDK314 WDK224 WDK414 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK434 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK424 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK424 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK424 WDK224 or WDK314 WKS114 Graad 12 Mathematics Performance level 6 WKS114 and WTW114 WKS216 WKS114 and WTW114 WKS216 (WTW114 or WTW134) and WTW124 and WKS216 WKS314 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS334 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS334 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS344 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS344 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS344 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS344 WKS216 and WKS226 WKWWI114 Grade 12 Mathematics (HG) D or WTW164 WTW114 Grade 12 Mathematics (HG) E or (SG) C or WTW164 WTW124 Min. (WTW114) or WTW134 WTW164 Grade 12 Mathematics or WTW154 WTW214 [WTW114 and Min. (WTW124)] WTW214 [WTW114 and Min. (WTW124)] WTW224 WTW224 WTW224 WTW224 WTW124 WTW224 WTW124 WTW224 WTW124 WTW224 WTW124 and (With WTW224) WTW334 WTW124 and WTW214 and Min. (WTW262) WTW334 WTW124 WTW344 MIN. (WTW262) WTW334 MTW124 WTW344 MIN. (WTW262) WTW334 WTW344 MIN. (WTW262) WTW344 MIN. (WTW224) WTW344 MIN. (WTW262)	VBW414	(KLE112 and KLE132) or (VDS214 and VDS224)
WDK414 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK424 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK424 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK444 WDK224 or WDK314 WKS114 Graad 12 Mathematics Performance level 6 WKS124 WKS114 and WTW114 WKS216 WKS114 and WKS124 WKS216 WKS114 and WKS124 WKS216 MKS216 and WKS226 WKS314 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS334 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS334 WKS216 and WKS226 WTW114 Grade 12 Mathematics (HG) D or WTW164 WTW134 Grade 12 Mathematics (HG) E or (SG) C or WTW164 WTW124 Min. (WTW114) or WTW134 WTW164 Grade 12 Mathematics or WTW154 WTW214 [WTW114 and Min. (WTW124)] WTW224 [WTW114] or WTW134 WTW252 Min. (WTW124) or WTW144 WTW252 Min. (WTW124) or WTW144 WTW264 WTW124 and WTW214 and Min. (WTW262) WTW314 WTW124 and WTW214 and Min. (WTW262) WTW334 WTW124 and WTW252 WTW334 WTW124 and Min. (WTW262) <t< td=""><td>VBW424</td><td></td></t<>	VBW424	
WDK434 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK424 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK444 WDK224 or WDK314 WKS114 Graad 12 Mathematics Performance level 6 WKS124 WKS114 and WTW114 WKS216 WKS114 and WKS124 WKS226 (WTW114 or WTW134) and WTW124 and WKS216 WKS314 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS324 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS334 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS334 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS344 WKS216 and WKS226 WTW114 Grade 12 Mathematics (HG) D or WTW164 WTW134 Grade 12 Mathematics (HG) E or (SG) C or WTW164 WTW124 Min. (WTW114) or WTW134 WTW144 Min. (WTW114) or WTW134 WTW164 Grade 12 Mathematics or WTW154 WTW124 [WTW114 and Min. (WTW124)] WTW236 Min. (WTW114) or WTW134 WTW252 Min. (WTW124) or WTW144 WTW224 WTW124 WTW224 WTW124 WTW244 WTW124 or WTW144 WTW242 WTW124 or WTW144 WTW282 WTW124 and (With WTW224) WTW314 WTW124 and WTW214 and Min. (WTW262) WTW314 WTW124 and WTW224 WTW334 WTW124 WTW334 WTW124 WTW334 WTW124 WTW334 WTW124 and WTW252 WTW334 WTW124 and Min. (WTW262) WTW334 MTW124 and Min. (WTW262) WTW334 WTW124 and Min. (WTW262) WTW344 Min. (WTW224) WTW344 Min. (WTW224) WTW344 WTW254 MTW124 and Min. (WTW264)	WDK314	WDK224
WDK424 WDK224 or WDK314 WDK444 WDK224 or WDK314 WKS114 Graad 12 Mathematics Performance level 6 WKS124 WKS114 and WTV114 WKS216 WKS114 and WKS124 WKS226 (WTW114 or WTW134) and WTW124 and WKS216 WKS314 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS324 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS334 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS344 WKS216 and WKS226 WTW114 Grade 12 Mathematics (HG) D or WTW164 WTW134 Grade 12 Mathematics (HG) E or (SG) C or WTW164 WTW124 Min. (WTW114) or WTW134 WTW164 Grade 12 Mathematics or WTW154 WTW214 [WTW114 and Min. (WTW124)] WTW224 [WTW114 or WTW134 WTW252 Min. (WTW114) or WTW134 WTW252 Min. (WTW124) or WTW144 WTW224 WTW124 or WTW144 WTW282 WTW124 and WTW214 and Min. (WTW262) WTW314 WTW124 and WTW252 WTW334 WTW124 and WTW252 WTW334 WTW214 and Min. (WTW262) WTW334 WTW214 and Min. (WTW262) <tr< td=""><td>WDK414</td><td>WDK224 or WDK314</td></tr<>	WDK414	WDK224 or WDK314
WDK444 WDK224 or WDK314 WKS114 Graad 12 Mathematics Performance level 6 WKS124 WKS114 and WTW114 WKS216 WKS114 and WKS124 WKS226 WKS114 or WTW134) and WTW124 and WKS216 WKS214 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS324 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS334 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS344 WKS216 and WKS226 WTW114 Grade 12 Mathematics (HG) E or (SG) C or WTW164 WTW134 Grade 12 Mathematics (HG) E or (SG) C or WTW164 WTW124 Min. (WTW114) or WTW134 WTW164 Grade 12 Mathematics or WTW154 WTW214 [WTW114 and Min. (WTW124)] WTW236 Min. (WTW114) or WTW134 WTW252 Min. (WTW124) or WTW144 WTW252 Win. (WTW124) or WTW144 WTW262 WTW114 WTW314 WTW124 and WTW252 WTW334 WTW124 and WTW252 WTW334 WTW124 and WTW252 WTW334 WTW241 and Min. (WTW262) WTW334 WTW252 and Min. (WTW261)	WDK434	
WKS114 Graad 12 Mathematics Performance level 6 WKS124 WKS114 and WTW114 WKS216 WKS114 and WKS124 WKS226 (WTW114 or WTW134) and WTW124 and WKS216 WKS314 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS334 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS334 WKS216 and WKS26 WKS334 WKS216 and WKS26 WKS334 WKS216 and WKS26 WKS344 WKS216 and WKS26 WTW114 Grade 12 Mathematics (HG) D or WTW164 WTW134 Grade 12 Mathematics (HG) E or (SG) C or WTW164 WTW124 Min. (WTW114) WTW144 Min. (WTW114) or WTW134 WTW144 Grade 12 Mathematics or WTW154 WTW214 [WTW114 and Min. (WTW124)] WTW236 Min. (WTW14) or WTW134 WTW236 Min. (WTW124) or WTW144 WTW224 WTW124 WTW224 WTW124 WTW224 WTW124 WTW244 WTW124 or WTW144 WTW262 WTW114 WTW282 WTW124 and (With WTW224) WTW314 WTW124 and WTW214 and Min. (WTW262) WTW334 WTW124 WTW334 WTW124 WTW334 WTW124 WTW334 WTW124 WTW334 WTW124 and WTW252 WTW334 WTW124 WTW334 WTW124 and Min. (WTW262) WTW334 MTW124 WTW344 MIN. (WTW224) WTW334 WTW124 and Min. (WTW262) WTW334 WTW124 and Min. (WTW262) WTW334 WTW124 and Min. (WTW262) WTW334 MTW124 and Min. (WTW262) WTW334 MTW124 And Min. (WTW262) WTW334 MTW124 And Min. (WTW262)	WDK424	
WKS124 WKS114 and WTW114 WKS216 WKS114 and WKS124 WKS226 (WTW114 or WTW134) and WTW124 and WKS216 WKS314 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS334 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS334 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS334 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS344 WKS216 and WKS226 WTW114 Grade 12 Mathematics (HG) D or WTW164 WTW134 Grade 12 Mathematics (HG) E or (SG) C or WTW164 WTW124 Min. (WTW114) WTW144 Min. (WTW114) or WTW134 WTW164 Grade 12 Mathematics or WTW154 WTW214 [WTW114] and Min. (WTW124)] WTW236 Min. (WTW114) or WTW134 WTW225 Min. (WTW124) or WTW134 WTW224 WTW224 WTW224 WTW124 WTW224 WTW124 WTW244 WTW124 or WTW144 WTW262 WTW114 WTW282 WTW124 and (With WTW224) WTW314 WTW124 and WTW214 and Min. (WTW262) WTW334 WTW124 WTW334 WTW124 WTW334 WTW124 and WTW252 WTW334 WTW124 and Min. (WTW262) WTW334 Min. (WTW224) WTW334 MTW252 and Min. (WTW262) WTW334 Min. (WTW224) WTW334 MIN. (WTW224) WTW334 MIN. (WTW224) WTW334 MTW252 and Min. (WTW262)		WDK224 or WDK314
WKS216 WKS114 and WKS124 WKS226 (WTW114 or WTW134) and WTW124 and WKS216 WKS314 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS324 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS334 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS344 WKS216 and WKS226 WTW114 Grade 12 Mathematics (HG) D or WTW164 WTW134 Grade 12 Mathematics (HG) E or (SG) C or WTW164 WTW124 Min. (WTW114) or WTW134 WTW144 Min. (WTW114) or WTW134 WTW214 [WTW114 and Min. (WTW124)] WTW236 Min. (WTW114) or WTW134 WTW252 Min. (WTW124) or WTW144 WTW224 WTW224 WTW124 WTW224 WTW124 WTW244 WTW124 or WTW144 WTW262 WTW114 WTW282 WTW114 and (With WTW224) WTW314 WTW124 and WTW214 and Min. (WTW262) WTW314 WTW124 and WTW214 and Min. (WTW262) WTW334 WTW124 WTW334 WTW124 WTW334 WTW124 WTW334 WTW124 WTW344 MTW124 and WTW252 WTW334 WTW124 WTW344 MIN. (WTW224)		
WKS226 (WTW114 or WTW134) and WTW124 and WKS216 WKS314 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS324 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS334 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS344 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS344 WKS216 and WKS226 WTW114 Grade 12 Mathematics (HG) D or WTW164 WTW134 Grade 12 Mathematics (HG) E or (SG) C or WTW164 WTW124 Min. (WTW114) WTW144 Min. (WTW114) or WTW134 WTW164 Grade 12 Mathematics or WTW154 WTW214 [WTW114 and Min. (WTW124)] WTW236 Min. (WTW114) or WTW134 WTW252 Min. (WTW124) or WTW134 WTW252 WTW124 WTW224 WTW124 WTW244 WTW124 or WTW144 WTW262 WTW144 WTW282 WTW124 and (With WTW224) WTW314 WTW124 and WTW214 and Min. (WTW262) WTW334 WTW124 WTW334 WTW124 WTW334 WTW124 WTW334 WTW124 WTW334 WTW124 WTW344 MTW124 and WTW252 WTW334 WTW124 WTW344 MIN. (WTW262) WTW344 Min. (WTW224) WTW344 Min. (WTW224)	WKS124	WKS114 and WTW114
WKS314 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS324 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS334 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS344 WKS216 and WKS226 WTW114 Grade 12 Mathematics (HG) D or WTW164 WTW134 Grade 12 Mathematics (HG) E or (SG) C or WTW164 WTW124 Min. (WTW114) WTW144 Min. (WTW114) or WTW134 WTW164 Grade 12 Mathematics or WTW154 WTW214 [WTW114 and Min. (WTW124)] WTW236 Min. (WTW114) or WTW134 WTW252 Min. (WTW124) or WTW134 WTW252 WTW124 WTW224 WTW124 WTW244 WTW124 or WTW144 WTW262 WTW114 and (With WTW224) WTW368 WTW144 and WTW214 and Min. (WTW262) WTW314 WTW124 and WTW214 and Min. (WTW262) WTW334 WTW124 WTW374 WTW124 and WTW252 WTW324 WTW124 and MIn. (WTW262) WTW334 WTW124 and MIn. (WTW262) WTW334 WTW124 and MIn. (WTW262) WTW344 MIN. (WTW224) WTW344 MIN. (WTW224) WTW344 MIN. (WTW224) WTW344 MIN. (WTW224)		
WKS324 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS344 WKS216 and WKS226 WTW114 Grade 12 Mathematics (HG) D or WTW164 WTW134 Grade 12 Mathematics (HG) E or (SG) C or WTW164 WTW124 Min. (WTW114) WTW144 Min. (WTW114) or WTW134 WTW164 Grade 12 Mathematics or WTW154 WTW214 [WTW114 and Min. (WTW124)] WTW236 Min. (WTW114) or WTW134 WTW252 Min. (WTW124) or WTW144 WTW252 WTW124 WTW244 WTW124 or WTW144 WTW262 WTW114 WTW262 WTW114 WTW282 WTW124 and (With WTW224) WTW314 WTW124 and WTW214 and Min. (WTW262) WTW334 WTW124 WTW374 WTW124 WTW374 WTW124 and WTW252 WTW324 WTW124 and Min. (WTW262) WTW334 WTW124 and Min. (WTW262) WTW334 WTW124 and Min. (WTW262) WTW344 Min. (WTW224)	WKS226	(WTW114 or WTW134) and WTW124 and WKS216
WKS334 WKS216 and WKS226 WKS344 WKS216 and WKS226 WTW114 Grade 12 Mathematics (HG) D or WTW164 WTW134 Grade 12 Mathematics (HG) E or (SG) C or WTW164 WTW124 Min. (WTW114) WTW144 Min. (WTW114) or WTW134 WTW164 Grade 12 Mathematics or WTW154 WTW214 [WTW114 and Min. (WTW124)] WTW236 Min. (WTW114) or WTW134 WTW252 Min. (WTW124) or WTW144 WTW252 WTW124 WTW244 WTW124 or WTW144 WTW262 WTW114 WTW262 WTW114 WTW282 WTW124 and (With WTW224) WTW314 WTW124 and WTW214 and Min. (WTW262) WTW334 WTW124 WTW374 WTW124 and WTW252 WTW324 WTW124 and Min. (WTW262) WTW334 WTW124 and Min. (WTW262) WTW334 WTW124 and Min. (WTW262) WTW344 Min. (WTW224) WTW344 Min. (WTW224) WTW344 Min. (WTW224) WTW344 Min. (WTW224) WTW364 WTW252 and Min. (WTW214)	WKS314	
WKS344 WKS216 and WKS226 WTW114 Grade 12 Mathematics (HG) D or WTW164 WTW134 Grade 12 Mathematics (HG) E or (SG) C or WTW164 WTW124 Min. (WTW114) WTW144 Min. (WTW114) or WTW134 WTW164 Grade 12 Mathematics or WTW154 WTW214 [WTW114 and Min. (WTW124)] WTW236 Min. (WTW114) or WTW134 WTW252 Min. (WTW124) or WTW144 WTW252 WTW124 WTW262 WTW124 WTW262 WTW114 WTW262 WTW114 WTW282 WTW124 and (With WTW224) WTW314 WTW124 and WTW214 and Min. (WTW262) WTW334 WTW124 WTW374 WTW124 and WTW252 WTW324 WTW124 and Min. (WTW262) WTW334 WTW124 and Min. (WTW262) WTW334 WTW124 and Min. (WTW262) WTW344 Min. (WTW224) WTW344 Min. (WTW224) WTW364 WTW252 and Min. (WTW214)		WKS216 and WKS226
WTW114		
WTW134		
WTW124 Min. (WTW114) WTW144 Min. (WTW114) or WTW134 WTW164 Grade 12 Mathematics or WTW154 WTW214 [WTW114 and Min. (WTW124)] WTW236 Min. (WTW114) or WTW134 WTW252 Min. (WTW124) or WTW144 WTW224 WTW124 WTW244 WTW124 or WTW144 WTW262 WTW114 WTW282 WTW124 and (With WTW224) WTW314 WTW124 and WTW214 and Min. (WTW262) WTW334 WTW124 WTW374 WTW124 and Min. (WTW262) WTW344 Min. (WTW224) WTW344 Min. (WTW224) WTW364 WTW252 and Min. (WTW214)		
WTW144 Min. (WTW114) or WTW134 WTW164 Grade 12 Mathematics or WTW154 WTW214 [WTW114 and Min. (WTW124)] WTW236 Min. (WTW114) or WTW134 WTW252 Min. (WTW124) or WTW144 WTW224 WTW124 WTW244 WTW124 or WTW144 WTW262 WTW114 WTW282 WTW124 and (With WTW224) WTW314 WTW124 and WTW214 and Min. (WTW262) WTW334 WTW124 WTW374 WTW124 and Min. (WTW262) WTW344 Min. (WTW224) WTW344 Min. (WTW224) WTW364 WTW252 and Min. (WTW214)		
WTW164		
WTW214 [WTW114 and Min. (WTW124)] WTW236 Min. (WTW114) or WTW134 WTW252 Min. (WTW124) or WTW144 WTW224 WTW124 WTW244 WTW124 or WTW144 WTW262 WTW114 WTW282 WTW114 WTW314 WTW124 and (With WTW224) WTW314 WTW124 and WTW214 and Min. (WTW262) WTW334 WTW124 WTW374 WTW124 and WTW252 WTW324 WTW214 and Min. (WTW262) WTW344 Min. (WTW224) WTW364 WTW252 and Min. (WTW214)		
WTW236 Min. (WTW114) or WTW134 WTW252 Min. (WTW124) or WTW144 WTW224 WTW124 WTW244 WTW124 or WTW144 WTW262 WTW114 WTW282 WTW124 and (With WTW224) WTW314 WTW124 and WTW214 and Min. (WTW262) WTW334 WTW124 WTW374 WTW124 and WTW252 WTW324 WTW214 and Min. (WTW262) WTW344 Min. (WTW224) WTW364 WTW252 and Min. (WTW214)		
WTW252 Min. (WTW124) or WTW144 WTW224 WTW124 WTW244 WTW124 or WTW144 WTW262 WTW114 WTW282 WTW124 and (With WTW224) WTW314 WTW124 and WTW214 and Min. (WTW262) WTW334 WTW124 WTW374 WTW124 and WTW252 WTW324 WTW214 and Min. (WTW262) WTW344 Min. (WTW224) WTW364 WTW252 and Min. (WTW214)		
WTW224 WTW124 WTW244 WTW124 or WTW144 WTW262 WTW114 WTW282 WTW124 and (With WTW224) WTW314 WTW124 and WTW214 and Min. (WTW262) WTW334 WTW124 WTW374 WTW124 and WTW252 WTW324 WTW214 and Min. (WTW262) WTW344 Min. (WTW224) WTW364 WTW252 and Min. (WTW214)		
WTW244 WTW124 or WTW144 WTW262 WTW114 WTW282 WTW124 and (With WTW224) WTW314 WTW124 and WTW214 and Min. (WTW262) WTW334 WTW124 WTW374 WTW124 and WTW252 WTW324 WTW214 and Min. (WTW262) WTW344 Min. (WTW24) WTW364 WTW252 and Min. (WTW214)		
WTW262 WTW114 WTW282 WTW124 and (With WTW224) WTW314 WTW124 and WTW214 and Min. (WTW262) WTW334 WTW124 WTW374 WTW124 and WTW252 WTW324 WTW214 and Min. (WTW262) WTW344 Min. (WTW224) WTW364 WTW252 and Min. (WTW214)		
WTW282 WTW124 and (With WTW224) WTW314 WTW124 and WTW214 and Min. (WTW262) WTW334 WTW124 WTW374 WTW124 and WTW252 WTW324 WTW214 and Min. (WTW262) WTW344 Min. (WTW224) WTW364 WTW252 and Min. (WTW214)		
WTW314 WTW124 and WTW214 and Min. (WTW262) WTW334 WTW124 WTW374 WTW124 and WTW252 WTW324 WTW214 and Min. (WTW262) WTW344 Min. (WTW224) WTW364 WTW252 and Min. (WTW214)		
WTW334 WTW124 WTW374 WTW124 and WTW252 WTW324 WTW214 and Min. (WTW262) WTW344 Min. (WTW224) WTW364 WTW252 and Min. (WTW214)		
WTW374 WTW124 and WTW252 WTW324 WTW214 and Min. (WTW262) WTW344 Min. (WTW224) WTW364 WTW252 and Min. (WTW214)		
WTW324 WTW214 and Min. (WTW262) WTW344 Min. (WTW224) WTW364 WTW252 and Min. (WTW214)		
WTW344 Min. (WTW224) WTW364 WTW252 and Min. (WTW214)		
WTW364 WTW252 and Min. (WTW214)		
		\ /
WTW384 WTW244		
	W FW384	W1W244